

**NAQSHBANDI
DEVOTIONS
AND
PRACTICES**

Striving for Servanthood

2 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Published by

Naqshbandi-Muḥammadi South Africa

Cape Town

© *Naqshbandi-Muḥammadi South Africa*

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the written permission of Naqshbandi-Muḥammadi South Africa.

Published and distributed by:

Naqshbandi-Muḥammadi South Africa

P.O. Box 41

Gatesville 7766

Republic of South Africa

Tel: +27 (21) 5933348

Fax: 086 6182201

Email: secretary@naqshbandi.org.za

First Edition: 2007

Table of Contents

	Page
Foreword	v
Transliterations	xi
Abbreviations	xii
The Principles of the Naqshbandi Way	13
The conduct of the murid with his Shaykh	15
The conduct of the murid with his brothers	15
The Daily <i>Ṣalāhs</i> :	
1. <i>Ṣalātul-Maghrib</i>	18
2. <i>Ṣalātul-Ishā'</i>	36
3. <i>Fajr</i> :	
i. <i>Pre-Fajr Programme</i>	52
ii. <i>Ṣalātun Najāh (The Prayer of Salvation)</i> .	54
iii. <i>Ṣalātut Tahajjud</i>	58
iv. <i>Ṣalātut Tasbīh</i>	62
v. <i>Ṣalātutush Shukr</i>	66
vi. <i>Ṣalātut-Fajr</i>	68
vii. <i>Ṣalātut Ishrāq</i>	102
viii. <i>Ṣalātud Duḥā</i>	104
4. <i>Ṣalātuz-Zuhr</i>	106
5. <i>Ṣalātul 'Asr</i>	122
6. <i>Wazīfah Naqshbandiyyah</i>	
i. <i>Spiritual Practices (Adab) (Part 1)</i>	138
ii. <i>Wird for Novices (Part 2)</i>	142
iii. <i>Wird for the Prepared (Part 2)</i>	144
iv. <i>Wird for the People of Determination (Part 2)</i>	146
v. <i>Optional extra daily dhikrs</i>	148
vi. <i>Extra practices for the last days</i>	150
7. <i>Khatmul-Khwajagan - weekly dhikr</i>	154
8. <i>The silsilah of the most distinguished Naqshbandi Order</i>	180
9. <i>Imām Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies</i>	182

4 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

10.	10 th <i>Muharram</i>	184
11.	12 th <i>Rabi ul Awwal</i>	186
12.	15 th <i>Sha'bān</i>	188
13.	<i>Tarāwih</i>	192
14.	<i>Lailatu l-Qadr</i>	194
15.	<i>Rajab</i>	
i.	<i>Rajab Night Programme</i>	196
ii.	Invocation (<i>du'ā'</i>) for the month of <i>Rajab</i>	206
iii.	Other practices during <i>Rajab</i>	208
iv.	Practices on the Blessed Night of Desires	212
v.	Practices on the Night of Ascension, <i>Lailatul Isrā'</i>	214
vi.	Additional <i>Awrād</i> for <i>Rajab</i>	218

Appendices:

a.	<i>Ḥizbul Wiqāyah</i> by <i>Ibn Arabi</i>	220
b.	Grand Transmitted Invocation of Grand Shaykh	225
c.	<i>Sūrah Alam nashrah</i>	231
d.	<i>Adab</i> of <i>Laylatul-Qadr</i>	234

Foreword

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الحمد لله رب العلمين و الصلاة و السلام على أشرف المرسلين

سيدنا محمد و على آله و أصحابه أجمعين

Verily, we have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner: for there never was any community, but a warner had lived amongst them (xxxv: 24).

Throughout the long history of humanity, from the time of Nabi Ādam (a.s.), all peoples throughout the world had received Divine teachings of one form or another. The essence of these teachings was always the existence of one Supreme Being. There is, for example, considerable documentary evidence of the belief in a Supreme Being amongst the original inhabitants of North America; and this continent is far removed from the major areas where the great monotheistic religions arose. With the passage of time, most of the religions of the ancient world deviated into paganism, became extinct, or were replaced by Christianity, which accompanied imperialistic control of the major parts of the world.

It was not only the religions of the ancient world that had undergone such major changes. The great modern monotheistic religions prior to Islam, which developed out of the teachings of such Messengers as Nabi Mūsā and Nabi Īsā (a.s.) were in fact far removed from the original teachings brought by these Messengers. Numerous verses in the Qur'an deal with this phenomena.

Thus, just prior to the "birth of Islam", more than fourteen centuries ago, there was very little left of the streams of Divine teachings that had regularly reached humanity through the hearts of Messengers or Prophets. In retrospect, if at that stage of history a special Divine Messenger had not been sent to all of humanity it is doubtful whether any people would have been able to extricate themselves from the quagmire of religious darkness into which people generally had sunk. Humanity had in fact reached a point of unprecedented religious desperation. There was either going to be "direct Divine intervention" in the religious affairs of humanity or the belief in one Supreme Being

vi - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

would have disappeared totally from the surface of the earth. Allah, Glory to Him, would once more have become “a hidden treasure”.

Divine intervention did in fact come. Sometime in the years 570-571 AD, the last bearer of Divine revelation, the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), was born in the city of Mecca, in the semi-arid region of Arabia. As an adult, Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) used to go to the cave of Mount *Hirā*, especially in the month of *Ramaḍān*, to spend time in the private worship of Allah. One day, in his fortieth year, while in the cave near the end of *Ramaḍān* an Angel suddenly appeared to him. The Angel showed him a piece of cloth on which were embroidered Arabic words in gold, and told him to read.

The Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) replied, “I do not know how to read.” Describing the incident, Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) said, “The Angel caught me (forcefully) and pressed me so hard that I could not bear it any more. He then released me and again asked me to read and I replied, ‘I do not know how to read.’ Thereupon he caught me again and pressed me a second time until I could not bear it any more. He then released me and again asked me to read but again I replied, ‘I do not know to read (or what shall I read)?’ Thereupon he caught me for the third time and pressed me, and then released me and said,

Read in the name of your Lord, who has created! He has created man from a clot. Read! And your Lord is the Most Generous (xcvi: 1-3).

He then read the words. The first words of the Qur’anic revelation had been recorded on his heart. It appears as if these words were used to unlock his heart for the reception of the rest of the revelation. Once his heart had gone through the experience of receiving these words, it was ready to receive the flood of revelation that was to come later. What happened in the semi-darkness of the cave is the greatest spiritual event of modern times. It was much more than just the reception of revelation. It was the beginning of the greatest modern revolution in religious thought; the commencement of the re-establishment of what is sacred in the lives of people. The event in the cave recaptured the fundamental teaching of all revelation, and that is the Unity of God. What had also been set in motion in the cave was the awakening within him of all those dormant qualities, which would raise him, amongst other things, to the status of the most perfect human being and the final and greatest of all the Messengers. Part of this was the next revelation:

O thou wrapped up! Arise and deliver thy warning (lxxiv: i-ii).

Being wrapped up or covered also suggests that his status as a Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) had up to that stage been hidden. For about forty years nobody knew who he in fact was. To all who knew him, he was Muḥammad, the son of ‘Abdullāh. Although he was considered to be of exceptional character, and was highly respected because of this, there was nothing in his behaviour that suggested the historical role he was to play and the degree of spirituality he would attain. When this verse was revealed all this was at an end. **“Arise!”** Allah says to him. It is as if it was being told to him, “Make yourself known as the Messenger of Allah. Declare your new status publicly as a Messenger, ‘... **deliver thy warning**’ i.e. declare the Oneness of Allah and the consequence of not being obedient to Him.”

This verse represents, in no uncertain terms, the transition of Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) from Muḥammad ibn ‘Abdullāh, the inhabitant of Mecca, to Muḥammad, the bearer of the Divine Message to all of humanity. This phenomenal transition appears to have even taken him by surprise.

The beginning of the revelation did not only herald the transition to his new status but was also the commencement of what can only be considered as his remarkable transformation from an unlettered originally sheep-tending inhabitant of Mecca to the most outstanding figure in the history of humanity. Under Divine Guidance and also the impact of the Qur’an all dimensions of his personality and his spirituality were so transformed as to allow his being, and the Message he carried, to become a mercy for all categories of existence in the universe. Allah, Glory to Him, refers to Himself as **“...Lord of the Worlds” (1: ii)**, and to his beloved Prophet as **“... a mercy for all the Worlds” (xxi: 1-2)**.

Those whom he eventually converted to Islam from amongst the members of his family and others of his contemporaries underwent lesser transformations as a consequence of the impact of the “new religion” and his personality on them. These people, the Members of his Household and His Companions (r.a.), as they readily absorbed the teachings of Islam, underwent personality and spiritual changes of such magnitude that they became the best ever generation of Muslims. Allah, Glory to Him, says of them in the Qur’an:

And the first to lead the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar, and those who followed them in goodness - Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide.

That is the supreme bliss (ix: 100).

viii - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Imrān ibn Ḥusayn reported that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: “*The best of my people is the generation in which I had been sent ...*” The practice of Islam of this generation became the launching pad for the successful spread of Islam into different parts of Africa and Eurasia; a spread which contributed in no uncertain terms to the reaffirmation of the Oneness of Allah in different parts of the world. This expansion was accompanied by a major explosion of knowledge in both the natural and social sciences, and by the development of an unrivalled spirituality; the impact of which is still being felt in large parts of the world today.

The first generation of Muslims and many generations and individuals afterwards had used the religious energy inherent in Islam to transform their lives and personalities, and to take many of them to unique intellectual and spiritual heights. And in some cases the combination of the intellectual and the spiritual produced luminaries such as the imams of the major *madh-habs* and the founders of the *tariqah* orders.

The Islam, which they used in this way, is essentially the same religion, which we have in our hands today. There are no differences in the teachings and basic texts which they had and which we have. We have exactly the same Qur’an and *Aḥādīth*. In fact we are far more favoured than many of them because of the easy access we have to these texts and to many others. During the last few decades especially, with the explosion in writings on Islam in a variety of languages and with the growth of technology, it is possible to gain access to teachings of Islam unheard of before. The question that must be asked is: “Why is it that it appears that we are incapable of drawing from Islam the same energy that others have drawn and successfully utilized for their transformation?”

For all intents and purposes, it appears that we have either “lost” our religious direction, or we have “lost” part of our religion by imposing a silence on certain of its most essential and valuable teachings. Perhaps both processes have happened; we have lost religious direction because of the imposition of silence on aspects of Islam. And it is those aspects that we have silenced that are in fact the primary sources of the religious energy that we need for transformation. Without those sources, Islam has, to a large degree, collapsed into an assortment of seemingly unrelated rules and regulations, and impositions and denials. In the process, its original holistic nature, the dynamic interrelation of all its teachings and practices, has been lost. What we have today, especially in this country, is an Islam that is largely “foreign”, in many of its aspects, to the original revealed religion.

One cannot blame distance in time from the “advent” of Islam for this. In South Africa we have had a number of individuals during the last few centuries that have successfully drawn on this energy. And during

their own transformation, they have contributed immensely to changes in the personality and spirituality of others. These individuals include, amongst others, Shaykh Yusuf of Macasser, Tuan ‘Abd al-Rahmān Matebe and Tuan Maḥmūd of Constantia, Imam ‘Abdullah ibn Qaḍi ‘Abd al-Salām (Tuan Guru) of Cape Town, Shah Ghulām Muḥammad (Sufi Sahib) and Badsha Peer of Natal, Maulana ‘Abd al-Laṭīf Kagee of Athlone, Shaykh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Irāqī of Cape Town, and Shaykh Muḥammad Sālīḥ Solomon (Abādi) of Wynberg.

The “hearts” of these individuals, here and in the rest of the world, are the major, if not the sole, “custodians” of the resources of the remembrance of Allah; and they safeguard such remembrance for distribution to the “hearts” of others. In this way Allah is remembered. And they strive in their approach to Him with acts of remembrance until He loves them, is satisfied with them, and remembers them. And it is through His remembrance of them, that they are remembered by others. In a Holy Tradition, the following words were spoken about such people by Allah to His Messenger (s.a.w.s):

Truly My awliyā’ of my obedient servants, and those whom I love of

My creation; they are remembered by My remembrance and I am

remembered by their remembrance.

Each one of us has within ourselves the potential to draw from our religion those teachings and practices needed to transform our personalities, and to develop our spirituality to a level at which we fall into one of the categories mentioned in the tradition. Islam has within it a massive reservoir of religious energy in the form of a vast array of practices from which we can draw for our own transformation. We have to find the means of accessing those practices, and use them as our means of approach to Allah, Glory to Him. In the final analysis, it would depend on each one of us whether we want to do this or not.

The present work is a compilation of the major Naqshbandi devotions and practices, most of which had originated from Sayyidunā Abu Bakr (r.a.), and which are thoroughly grounded in the Divine Law. These practices have been used during the ages as one of the means for spiritual purification and attainment. They came to us through a series of *tarīqah shaykhs*, starting with Sayyidunā Abu Bakr (r.a.). The present Grand Shaykh of the Order is Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzīm al-Haqqāni of Cyprus, perhaps the greatest living exponent of Islamic spirituality, a *Sultānul Awliyā’*, a very special “Friend of Allah Almighty”. He stands out today as a major inspiration to all those who want to recapture the original teachings of Islam, and who want to walk

x - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

a path of spiritual transformation. We call on our Creator to place us firmly on the path of this transformation, and to give us the strength and consistency to walk this path successfully.

And Allah knows best. There is no strength or power except with Allah.

Yusuf da Costa

April 2006

Transliterations

ب	b
ت	t
ث	th
ج	j
ح	ḥ
خ	kh
د	d
ذ	dh
ر	r
ز	z
س	s
ش	sh
ص	ṣ
ض	ḍ

ط	ṭ
ظ	ẓ
ع	ʿ
غ	gh
ف	f
ق	q
ك	k
ل	l
م	m
ن	n
ه	h
Long vowels: ā ī ū	
Short vowels: a i u	
Diphthongs: اَی ay	
اَو aw	

Abbreviations

a.s.: *‘alayhis salām* (Upon him be peace).

k.w.: *karamallāhu wajhah* (May Allah honour him).

r.a.: *raḍiyallāhu ‘anhu, ‘anhā* or *‘anhum* (May Allah be satisfied with him, her or them).

r.a.: *raḥmatullāh ‘alayhi, ‘alayhā* or *‘alayhim* (May Allah have mercy on him, her or them).

s.a.w.s: *ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam* (May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) (ﷺ)

The Principles of the Naqshbandi Way

ʿAbdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawāni (r.a.) coined the following phrases, which are now considered the principles of the Naqshbandi Sufi Order:

1. Conscious Breathing

This means that the wise seeker must safeguard his breath from heedlessness, coming in and going out, thereby keeping his heart always in the Divine Presence.

2. Watch Your Step

It means that the seeker while walking must keep his eyes on his feet.

3. Journey Homeward

It means that the seeker travels from the world of creation to the world of the Creator.

4. Solitude in the Crowd

It means seclusion. It means to be outwardly with people while remaining inwardly with God.

5. Essential Remembrance

The seeker must make *dhikr* by negation and affirmation on his tongue until he reaches the state of the contemplation of his heart (*murāqabah*). That state will be achieved by reciting every day the negation (*LA ILAHA*) and affirmation (*ILLALLAH*) on the tongue, between 5,000 and 10,000 times, removing from his heart the elements that tarnish and rust it. This *dhikr* polishes the heart and takes the seeker into the state of manifestation. He must keep that daily *dhikr*, either by heart or by tongue, repeating ALLAH, the name of God's Essence which encompasses all other names and Attributes, or by negation and affirmation through the saying of *LA ILAHA ILLALLAH*.

14 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

This daily *dhikr* will bring the seeker into the perfect presence of the One Who is glorified.

The *dhikr* by negation and affirmation, in the manner of the Naqshbandi Sufi Masters, demands that the seeker closes his eyes, closes his mouth, clenches his teeth, glues his tongue to the roof of his mouth, and holds his breath. He must recite the *dhikr* through the heart, by negation and affirmation, beginning with the word *LA* (No). He lifts this “No” from under his navel up to his brain. Upon reaching his brain the word “No” brings out the word *ILAHA* (god), moves from the brain to the left shoulder, and hits the heart with *ILLALLAH* (except Allah). When that word hits the heart its energy and heat spreads to all the parts of the body. The seeker who has denied all that exists in this world with the words *LA ILAHA*, affirms with the words *ILLALLAH* that all that exists has been annihilated in the Divine Presence.

The seeker repeats this with every breath, inhaling and exhaling, always making it come to the heart, according to the number of times prescribed to him by his shaykh.

6. Returning

This is a state in which the seeker, who makes *dhikr* by negation and affirmation, comes to understand the Holy Prophet's (s.a.w.s.) phrase, *ilahi anta maqsudi wa ridaka matlubi* (*O my God, Thou art my goal and Thy Good Pleasure is my aim.*).

7. Attentiveness

It means that the seeker must watch his heart and safeguard it by preventing bad thoughts from entering.

8 Recollection

It means that the reciter of *dhikr* safeguards his heart with negation and affirmation in every breath without leaving the Presence of Allah Almighty and Exalted.

The Conduct of the Murid with His Shaykh

There are two categories of conduct of the murid with his shaykh: internal conduct and external conduct.

Internal Conduct of the Murid

1. The seeker must submit to the will of the shaykh and to obey him in all his orders and advice.
2. The seeker must not object to the way the shaykh instructs and controls the murids.
3. The seeker must know that the shaykh might make some mistakes, but that these will not prevent him from lifting the murid up to the Divine Presence.
4. The seeker must respect and honor the shaykh in his presence and his absence.
5. The murid must be sincere and loyal to the company of his shaykh.
6. He must love his shaykh with an extraordinary love.
7. He must not look to any other than his shaykh, though he must keep respect for all other shaykhs.

External Conduct of the Murid

1. He must agree with the opinion of his shaykh completely, as the patient agrees with the physician.
2. He must behave well in the association of the shaykh.
3. He must serve his shaykh and make himself as useful as possible.
4. He must not mention from the speeches of his shaykh what listeners cannot understand.
5. He must attend the association of the shaykh.

The Conduct of the Murid with his Brothers

1. He must keep respect for them in their presence and in their absence, not backbiting anyone.

16 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

2. He should advise them when they need it with the intention of strengthening them.
3. He must think only good about his brothers and not search out their bad manners.
4. He must accept their apology if they apologize.
5. He must make peace between them.
6. He must support them when they are attacked.
7. He must not ask to lead them, but to be brothers with them.
8. He must show humbleness with them as much as possible.

Note of caution

These practices and devotions of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order are an enormous amount, and can become a tiresome burden if not approached sensibly and rationally. One is advised to commence with a little at a time, and only to do what one is capable of doing. Later, as one progresses spiritually, one may adjust one's daily routines to include more of the practices.

O Allah! Fill our hearts with love for Thee, and fill our hearts with love for the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s) and fill our hearts with love for those who love Thee and who love the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s).

O Allah! Do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love Thee, and do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s) and do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love those who love Thee and who do not love the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s).

O Allah! Let us be loved by those who love Thee, and by those who love the Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s).

Mawlana Shaykh Nazim

18 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Ṣalātul-Maghrib

Adhān

Add the following to the Adhān

Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka, yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

Front Sunnah (2 raka‘āt).

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluhu, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

Iḥlās (3x). Say Allāhu akbar after each Iḥlās.

Sūrah of Sincerity

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā yassifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharaḥin nabiyyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnal Fātiḥah.

Ṣalātul-Maghrib

الأَذَانُ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ، الصَّلَاةُ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، سُبْحَانَ
رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) ، وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ التَّقَشَبَنَدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ

20 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzil Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Iqāmah

Fard

Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī'nā wa aṭa'nā ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and Lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

Back Sunnah (2 raka'āt).

'Alā Rasulinā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāh*il 'aliyyil 'adhīm.

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilāhun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

وَ غَوْثَ الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشِبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الأُوَيْسِ البُخَارِيِّ ، وَ
إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الفَائِزِ الدَّعْسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ مَوْلَانَا
شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَاطِمِ الحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ الفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الفَاتِحَةِ .

الإِقَامَةُ .

الفَرُضُ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ (3 مرات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ ، وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ،
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الجَلالِ وَ الإِكْرَامِ ، سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانِكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ المَصِيرُ .

رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً .

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ لَا
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِاللَّهِ العَلِيِّ العَظِيمِ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَ إِلَهُكُمْ
إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ .

22 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta' khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfā'u 'indahu illā bi idhniḥ, ya'lamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥitūna bi shay'im min 'ilmihī illā bi mā shā', Wasī'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'uduhu ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. Ṣadaqa'llāhul 'aẓīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazim blows around himself for protection. Indicated by a slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

Subḥānaka, Yā 'adhīm, subḥānallāh.

Subḥānallāh (33x)

'Alā ni'matil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.

Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)

Ta'alā sha'nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.

Allāhu akbar (33x)

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah.

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah.

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest.

La ilāha illallāh waḥdahū la sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa 'alā kulli shayin qadīr.

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

Subḥāna rabbiyyil 'aliyyil 'alal wahnāb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

Make *duā'* (any one)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ .

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ .

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ .

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ .

دُعَاءٌ

24 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirrahīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā hu, 'alimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānur raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin 'alīm (Ṣadaqallāhul azīm.)

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah the Most High speaks the truth).

Duā

Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w'afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub 'alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha'nānā wa sha'nal muslimīn, wan surnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta 'alayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Before *Ṣalātul Janāzah* for the absent recite

F'atabirū yā ulil absār. Innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rājiūn. Ṣalātul janāzah 'anil ghā'ibinal ladhi intaqalū ilā raḥmatil lāhi min ummati Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam.

Therefore, take heed, you who can see. Surely we belong to Allah and to Him we return. This is the funeral prayer for the deceased who have parted to the mercy of Allah of the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.).

Ṣalātul Janāzah for the absent

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ، عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ،
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ، يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ، وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ ، وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ،
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ .

دُعَاءٌ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تَبَّ عَلَيْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ
اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ، إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ ، صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ
عَنِ الْغَائِبِينَ الَّذِينَ انْتَقَلُوا إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) .

صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ .

26 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Duā' after the prayer

Allāhum maghfīr li aḥyāinā warḥam mawtānā washfī marḍānā bi ḥurmatil Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Forgive the living, have mercy on our dead, and cure our sick, by the sanctity of the *Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*)

Ṣalāṭul Awwābin (2, 2, 2 raka'āt). Recite one *Fātiḥah* and three *Ihlās* in each raka'ah.

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa m'asiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the merciful.

Recite *Sūratul-Sajdah* the following way:

The Isti'ādḥah. The Basmalah. Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūratul-Sajdah*

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأَحْيَانِنَا ، وَارْحَمْ مَوْتَانَا ، وَاشْفِ مَرَضَانَا ، بِحُرْمَةِ
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

صَلَاةُ اللَّأْوَابِينِ (2و2 و2).

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الْإِسْلَامِ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ،
ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ ، ثُمَّ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * الَمْ * تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ * أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتِرَاهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا
أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ * اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط

28 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ^ط أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ * يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا
 تَعُدُّونَ * ذَلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ * الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ
 كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ * ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ
 سُلاَلَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ * ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ
 السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ^ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ * وَقَالُوا أَنَذَا ضَلَلْنَا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ أَتَنَا لَفِيَ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ^ط بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ * قُلْ
 يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ * وَلَوْ
 تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ^ط رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا
 فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ * وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا
 وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ *
 فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا ^ج إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
 الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ * إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا
 خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ^(السجدة) *
 تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا
 رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ * فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ ^ج جَزَاءً
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ * أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ^ط لَا يَسْتَوُونَ *
 أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ *

30 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Ihlās (3x). *Falaq. Nās*

Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَا وَاهُمْ النَّارُ ط كَلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
 أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ *
 وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَذْيِ ذُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ *
 وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذَكَرَ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ط إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
 مُنْتَقِمُونَ * وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ
 وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ * وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا
 صَبَرُوا ط وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ * إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ * أَوْلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
 مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ ط أَفَلَا
 يَسْمَعُونَ * أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ
 زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ط أَفَلَا يَبْصُرُونَ * وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا
 الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ * قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ
 وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ * فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظَرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ *

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

32 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Duā’

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullil ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā afḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihī wa anbiyāihī wa rusulihī wa jamī‘I khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi rasiḥīn, wa annit tābiīna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal maḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalīhīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakīyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūdātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 () ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
 تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنْ الْأَنْمَةِ
 الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 ، وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسَانِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
 أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةَ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ ، وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ
 تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فَيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 ، الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

34 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadīyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabīyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).



إِهْدَاءً

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَّاصِلَةً مِنَّا اِلَى
رُوْحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ اِلَى اَرْوَاحِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْاَوْلِيَاءِ ، خَاصَّةً اِلَى
رُوْحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللهِ الدَّغَسْتَانِي ، وَ مَوْلَانَا
الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصَّدِيْقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .



Ṣalātul-Ishā'

Adhān

Add the following to the *Adhān*

Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

Front Sunnah (4 rakā‘āt).

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

Ihlās (3x). Say Allāhu akbar after each Ihlās.

Sūrah of Sincerity

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā jassifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Du‘ā'

Ilā sharaḥin nabīyyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Alīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnal Fātīḥah.

Ṣalātul-Ishā'

الْأَذَانُ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ، الصَّلَاةُ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ.

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، سُبْحَانَ
رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ () ، وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ

38 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzil Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Iqāmah

Fard

Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī' nā wa aṭa' nā ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

Back Sunnah (2, 2 raka'āt).

Witr (2, 1 raka'āt).

'Alā Rasulinā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

وَ غَوَّثَ الْخَلِيقَةَ شَاهَ بِهِاءَ الدِّينِ نَقَشَبَنْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِي ، وَ
إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعَسْتَانِي ، وَ مَوْلَانَا
شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

الإِقَامَةُ .

الْفَرُضُ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُ اللَّهِ () ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، اَللّهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ ، وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ،
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ ، سَمِعْنَا وَ اطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانِكَ رَبَّنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ .

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ .

أَلْوَتْرُ (ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ) .

عَلَى رَسُوْلِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ لَا
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

40 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-hayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfā'u 'indahu illā bi idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥitūna bi shayyūm min 'ilmihī illā bi mā shāi, wasī'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'uduhu ḥifzuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. Ṣadaqa'llāhul 'aẓīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazim blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

Subḥānaka, Yā 'adhīm, subḥānallāh.

Subḥānallāh (33x)

'Alā ni 'matil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.

Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)

Ta'alā sha'nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.

Allāhu akbar (33x)

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah.

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah.

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest.

La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu la sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa 'alā kulli shayin qadīr.

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

Subḥāna rabbiyil 'aliyyil 'alal wahaḥb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَإِلَهُكُمْ
إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ .

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ، وَ
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ .

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ .

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات) .

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ .

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات) .

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ .

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات) .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ .

42 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Make *duā'* (any one)

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shaytā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā hu, ‘ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu‘minul muhayminul ‘azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ‘ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin ‘alīm (Ṣadaqallāhul azīm.)

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

Duā

Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w‘afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ‘alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha’nanā wa sha’nāl muslimīn, wan surnā ‘alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ‘alayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

دُعَاءٌ

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ، عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ،
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ، يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ، وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ ، وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ،
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

دُعَاءٌ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ
اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

44 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿasiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

Recite Sūrah Mulk the following way:

The *Istiʿādḥah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūrah Mulk* or *Āmanar rasūl* (see p. 104)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الإِسْلَامِ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، ثُمَّ
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ ، ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ أَوْ آمِنَ الرَّسُولِ .

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ لِمُلكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ * الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ
عَمَلًا * وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفُورُ * الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا * مَا تَرَى
فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَاوُتٍ * فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ *
ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ * وَلَقَدْ
زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَا هَارُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ
عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ * وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ * وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ
* إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ * تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ *
كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ * قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ
جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ * إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
كَبِيرٍ * وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ *
فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ * فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ * إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ * وَأَسْرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ *
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ * أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ * وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ *

46 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Iḥlās (3x). *Falaq*. *Nās*.

Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ
 ط وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ * أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا
 هِيَ تَمُورُ * أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ط
 فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ * وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
 نَكِيرٍ * أَوْلَمِيرُوا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ط مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا
 الرَّحْمَنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ * أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِينَ هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ
 مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ط إِنْ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ * أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي
 يُرْزِقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ط بَلَّغُوا فِي عَثْوٍ وَتَغُورٍ * ، أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي
 مُكْبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ * قُلْ
 هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا
 تَشْكُرُونَ * قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ *
 وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ * قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ص
 وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ * فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّتَ وُجُوهَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ
 هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ * قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنَّا هَلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ
 رَحْمَنَا لَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ * قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ
 وَعَلَيْهِتَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ * قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ
 أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ *

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

48 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Duā’

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullil ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulihī wa jamī‘il khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhi, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābi‘īna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnāl maḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalīhīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fi tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakīyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūdātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَآلِ الْكُلِّ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 () ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَرَحْمَةُ
 اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَعَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَعَنْ الْأَنْمَةِ
 الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَعَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَعَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 ، وَعَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
 أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةَ ، وَنَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ ، وَأَعَادَ اللَّهُ
 تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَفِيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 ، الْفَاتِحَةَ .

50 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāsilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).



سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

إِهْدَاءُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَّاصِلَةً مِنَّا اِلَى
رُوْحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ اِلَى اَرْوَاحِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْاَوْلِيَاءِ ، خَاصَّةً اِلَى
رُوْحِ شَاهِ نَقَشْبَنْدٍ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللهِ الدَّغَسْتَانِي ، وَ مَوْلَانَا
الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصَّدِيْقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.



Pre-Fajr Programme

Get up about an hour before Fajr. After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *raka'āt Ṣalātul-Wudu'*

Stand facing the qiblah, and supplicate:

Allāhumma tahirni min ghaḍabin nafs

O Allah! Purify me from the anger of the ego.

Yā Ḥalīm (100x)

O All-forgiving

Dua:

Allāhumma a'ūdhu bika min sharri nafsī wa min sharrin nāsi wa a'ūdhu bika min fitnatid dunyā wa 'adhābīl ākhirah.

O Allah! I take refuge in Thee from the evil of my ego and from the evil of the people. I take refuge in Thee from the trials of this life and the punishment of the Hereafter.

Yā Ḥafīz (100x)

O Preserver

Ṣalātun Najāh (The Prayer of Salvation) (2 *raka'āt*) (see pp. 54-56)

Ṣalātut Tahajjud (2, 2, 2, 2 *raka'āt*) (see pp.58)

Ṣalātul-Hifz (Prayer of Protection) (2 *raka'āt*), reciting the *Fātiḥah* and two *Ihlās* in the first *rak'ah* and the *Fātiḥah* and one *Ihlās* in the second *rak'ah*.

Ṣalātut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *raka'āt*). (see pp. 62-64)

Ṣalātush Shukr (2 *raka'āt*) (see p. 66)

Pre-Fajr Programme

صَلَاةُ الْوُضُوءِ.

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ غَضَبِ النَّفْسِ.

يَا حَلِيمَ (100 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَ عَذَابِ الآخِرَةِ.

يَا حَفِيزَ (100 مرات).

صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ.

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

صَلَاةُ الْحِفْظِ.

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

Ṣalātun Najāh

Pray Ṣalātun Najāh (2 raka‘āt) (The Prayer of Salvation). In the first rak‘ah recite the *Fātiḥah* and the following verses of the *Qur‘ān* or fifteen *Iḥlās* and in the second rak‘ah recite the *Fātiḥah* and eleven *Iḥlās*.

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilāhun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta‘khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfa‘u ‘indahu illā bi idhniḥ, ya‘lamu mā bayna aydiḥim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥitūna bi shayy‘im min ‘ilmihī illā bi mā shā’, wasī‘a kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya‘uduhu ḥifzuhumā, wa huwal ‘aliyyul ‘azīm. Ṣadaqaḷḷāḥul ‘azīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

Shahidalāhu annahu lā ilāha illā huwa, wal malāikatu wa ulul ‘ilmi qāiman bil qisti, lā ilāha illā huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm, innad dīna ‘indal lāḥil islām.

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He – and the angels, and men of knowledge upholding justice. There is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. The religion with God is Islam.

Qullil lā humma mālikal mulki, tu‘til mulka man tashāu wa tanzi-ul mulka mim man tashāu, wa tu‘izzu man tashāu wa tudhillu man tashāu, biyadikal khayr, innaka ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr, tūlijul layla fin nahāri wa tūlijun nahāra fil layl, wa tukhrijul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul mayyita minal ḥayyi, wa tarzuqu man tashāu bi ḡhayri ḥisāb.

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt, and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Over all things is Thy decree. Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night. Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning.

Ṣalātun Najāh

صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَإِلَهُكُمْ
إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سَنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ، إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ ، وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ، بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ
تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ، وَتَرزُقُ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

56 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

After the greeting, go into sajjdah (prostration) and make the following supplication:

Yā Rabbī, kamā ta'kulun nārul ḥaṭaba ḥakadhal ḥasadul muta'aşil fiyya ya'kulu jamī'a 'amālī. Khalīşnī, Yā Rabbī minhu wa khalīşnī ayḍan minal ghaḍabil nafsānī wa min nafsīţ ṭiġlil madhmūmah, wa minal akhlāqidh dhamīmah. Wa Yā Rabbī, baddil kulla akhlāqī ilā akhlāqin ḥamīdatin wa af'ālin ḥasanah.

O my Lord! Just as fire consumes wood, in the same way my envy, which is rooted in me, consumes all my actions. Purify me, O my Lord, from it and purify me too from the anger of my nafs. Rid me as well, O my Lord, of the blameworthy nafs of the child and of reprehensible manners. And, O my Lord, change all my manners to laudable ones and my deeds into good actions.

بَا رَبِّي كَمَا تَأْكُلُ النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ هَكَذَا الْحَسَدُ الْمُتَأَصِّلُ فِيَّ يَأْكُلُ
جَمِيعَ أَعْمَالِي ، خَلَّصْنِي يَا رَبِّي مِنْهُ وَ خَلَّصْنِي أَيْضًا مِنَ الْعُصَبِ
النَّفْسَانِي وَ مِنْ نَفْسِ الطِّفْلِ الْمَذْمُومَةِ وَ مِنَ الْأَخْلَاقِ الذَّمِيمَةِ ، يَا
رَبِّي بَدِّلْ كُلَّ أَخْلَاقِي إِلَى أَخْلَاقٍ حَمِيدَةٍ وَ أَفْعَالٍ حَسَنَةٍ.

Ṣalātut Tahajjud

Allāhu akbar (10x)

Allah is the Greatest.

Alḥamdu lillāh (10x)

All praise is due to Allah.

Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdih (10x)

Free of all imperfection is Allah, and to Him is all praise.

Subḥānal quddūs (10x)

Free of all imperfection is the Most Holy.

Astagfirullāh (10x)

I seek forgiveness from Allah.

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x)

There is no god other than Allah.

Allāhumma innī aʿudhu bika min dīqīd dunya wa dīqī yaumil qiyāmati (10x)

O Allah! I seek Thy protection from the constraint of this world and the constraint of the Hereafter.

Pray *Ṣalātut Tahajjud* (2, 2, 2, 2 rakaʿāt)

After the *Ṣalātut Tahajjud*, make the following *duʿāʾ*:

Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma lakal-ḥamdu, anta qaḥḥūmus-samāwāti wal arḍi wa man fī hinna. Wa lakal-ḥamdu anta malikus-samāwāti wal arḍi wa man fī hinna. Wa lakal-ḥamdu anta nūrus-samāwāti wal arḍi wa man fī hinna. Wa lakal ḥamdu antal-ḥaq, wa waʿduka ḥaq, wa li-qā-uka ḥaq, wa qauluka ḥaq, wal-jannatu ḥaq, wan-nāru ḥaq, wan-nabiyyūna ḥaq, wa Muḥammad, sallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallama ḥaq, was-sāʿatu ḥaq. Allāhumma laka aslamtu, wa bika āmantu, wa ʿalayka tawakkaltu, wa ilayka anabtu, wa bika khāsantu, wa ilayka ḥākamtu. Faḥfīrlī mā qaddamtu wa mā akh-khartu, wa mā asrartu, wa mā ʿaʿlantu, wa mā anta ʿaʿlamu bihi minnī. Antal-mu-qaddimu wa antal-mu-akh-khir. Lā-ilāha-illā anta, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāh.

Ṣalātut Tahajjud

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (10 مرات).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (10 مرات).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ (10 مرات).

سُبْحَانَ الْقُدُّوسِ (10 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (10 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضِيقِ الدُّنْيَا وَضِيقِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ (10 مرات).

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

دُعَاءٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيُّومُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ، وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ، وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ، وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَ وَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ وَ قَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَ الْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَ النَّارُ حَقٌّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ () حَقٌّ وَ السَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ ،

60 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Sustainer of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Ruler of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Light of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Truth, Thy promise is the truth, the meeting with Thee is the truth, Thy words are the truth, the Jannah is the truth, the Fire is the truth, the prophets are the truth, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the truth, the Hour is the truth. O Allah! To Thee do I submit, in Thee do I believe, on Thee do I depend, to Thee is my return, with Thee do I defeat my opponent in argument; to Thee do I turn for judgement. Forgive me for what I have done in the past and what I will commit in the future, what I conceal and what I reveal; and all this Thou knowest better than me. Thou art the One Who causes advancement and the One Who causes delay. There is no god other than Thee. And there is no power and strength other than with Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ أَسَلَمْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ أُنَبِّتُ وَبِكَ
خَاصَمْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا
أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي ، أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ
الْمُؤَخِّرُ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ .

Ṣalāṭut Tasbīḥ

Before *Ṣalāṭut Tasbīḥ* recite

Allāhumma mā dhakarnāka ḥaqqā dhikrika, Yā Madhkūr.

O Allah, we have not remembered Thee as Thou hast to be remembered, O Remembered One.

Pray *Ṣalāṭut Tasbīḥ*. There are 4 *raka'āt* prayed with a *taslim* at the end of the second and fourth *raka'āt* or only at the end of the fourth *rak'ah*. The *tasbīḥ* which is recited during this prayer is:

Subḥānallāh wal ḥamdu lillāh wa lā illāha illallāh wallāhu akbar.

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest.

At the end of every set of 10 or 15 *tasbīḥs* add:

Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm.

There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

The *tasbīḥs* are recited before *Sūratul Fāṭiḥah* (15), and 10 each after the *Sūrah* (usually two *Iḥlās* in the first *rak'ah* and one in the second *rak'ah*), in the *rukūh*, in the stand after the *rukūh*, in the first *sujūd*, in the sitting position after the first *sujūd*, and in the second *sujūd*. Come up and repeat the procedure. Sit for the *tashahhud* but do not recite the *tasbīḥ* with the *tashahhud*. This completes two *raka'āt*. You may either greet or start the third *rak'ah* (as you would do in a *farḍ ṣalāh*). Do exactly the same procedure for the following two *raka'āt*, and then greet after the *tashahhud*.

NB: No *tasbīḥ* is recited in the final sitting position, and the *tasbīḥ* may be added to the usual *dhikrs* in the different positions in the *ṣalāh*.

Recite the following after the *Ṣalāṭut Tasbīḥ*:

Subḥāna man ta'azzaza bil qudrati wal baqāi wa qaharal 'ibādī bil mawti wal fanā'. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati 'ammā yaṣīfūn wa salāmun 'alal mursalin wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn. Allāhumma innī a'ūdhu bi riḍāka min sakḥāṭika wa bimū'afāṭika min 'uqūbatika wa bika minka. Allāhumma lā nuḥsi thanā-an 'alayka anta kamā athnayta 'alā nafsik.

Glory to the One who manifests His Inviolateness through His Power and by His Subsistence and who subjugated His servants to death and annihilation. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Might, (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him, and peace be upon the Messengers, and praise be to Allah, the Lord of all creation.

Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ

اللَّهُمَّ مَا ذَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ ذِكْرِكَ يَا مَذْكُورُ.

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ .

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ .

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ فَهَّرَ الْعِبَادَ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَاءِ ،
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ
بِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَ بِكَ مِنْكَ ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُحْصِي تَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ
كَمَا أَتَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ .

64 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

O Allah! I take refuge in Your Pleasure from Your Displeasure, and in Your Grace from Your Punishment. And (I take refuge) in You from You. There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). O Allah our praise of Thee cannot be enumerated as being as much as Thou praiseth Thyself.

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharafin nabiiyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Alīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭarīqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātīnā wa ṣiddīqīnāl Fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzil Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ () ، وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَإِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَغَوْثِ
الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ ، وَإِلَى
مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَمَوْلَانَا
شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَسَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

Ṣalātush Shukr

Before *Ṣalātush Shukr*

Rabbanā mā shakarnāka ḥaqqā shukrika, Yā Mashkūr!

O our Lord! We have not thanked You as You deserve to be thanked, O Grateful One!

Pray *Ṣalātush Shukr* (2 raka'āt).

Ṣalātush Shukr

رَبَّنَا مَا شَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ شُكْرِكَ يَا مَشْكُورٌ.

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

Ṣalātul-Fajr

Adhān

Add the following to the *Adhān*

Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā rahmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa ashābika ajmain. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

Front Sunnah (2 raka‘āt)

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Iqāmuṣ ṣalāh wa ītāuz zakāh wa sawmu Ramaḍān wa ḥajjul bayti, ḥaq. Āmantu billāhi wa malāikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulihī wal jawmil ākhiri wa bil qadri khayrihi wa sharrihi minal lāhi ta‘ālā, ḥaq, qabūl, Yā Rabbi.

The performance of salah, the payment of zakah, the fast of Ramadan, the pilgrimage to the House are true. I declare my belief in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Day of Judgement, and in Destiny, both its good and its evil being from Allah, Exalted is He. May the truth of what I say be accepted, O my Lord.

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa sallam. Awd‘anā hātaynil kalimataynish shahādātayni ‘indaka, Yā Rasulallāhi, wa hiya lanā wadī‘atun yawmal qiyāmah, yā man arsalahul lāhu ta‘ālā rahmatan lil ‘ālamīn.

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.). We have commended these two testimonies to your safekeeping, O Messenger of Allah. They are for us a trust on the Day of Judgement, O you who were sent by Allah, Exalted is He, as a mercy to the world.

Subḥānallāh wa biḥamdih, subḥānallāhil adhīm, astaghfirullāh (100x).

Glory be to Allah and to Him be all praise. Glory be to Allah Almighty. I seek forgiveness from Allah.

Ṣalātul-Fajr

الأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللهِ .

رَكَعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً.

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

إِقَامُ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِتْيَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ وَ صَوْمُ رَمَضَانَ وَ حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ حَقًّا ،
آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ بِالْقَدْرِ
خَيْرِهِ وَ شَرِّهِ مِنَ اللهِ تَعَالَى حَقَّ قَبُولٍ يَا رَبِّ .

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () ،
أَوْدَعْنَا هَاتَيْنِ الْكَلِمَتَيْنِ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَ هِيَ لَنَا
وَدِيعةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ .

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ ، سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهُ (100)
مرات).

70 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Min kulli dhanbin wa m'asiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal islām, wa min kulli mā yukhālifush sharāh, wa min kulli mā yukhālifuṭ ṭariqah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful m'arifah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful ḥaqīqah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful 'azīmah, Yā arḥamar rāhimin.

I ask Allah for forgiveness from every sin and disobedience, and from all that opposes the religion of Islam, from all that opposes the Law, from all that opposes the Path, from all that opposes Realization, from all that opposes the Truth, from all that opposes Firm Intention, O Most Merciful of the merciful.

Astaghfirullāh hal 'adhīm wa atūbu ilayh (100x)

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to him in repentance.

Tawbata 'abdīn dhālimin li nafsihi, la yamliku li nafsihi mawtan wa lā ḥayātan wa lā nushūrā. Allāhumma anta rabbi, lā ilāha illā anta, khalaqtanī, wa anna 'abduka, wa anna 'alā 'ahdika wa w'adika maṣtaf'atu, a'ūdhubika min sharri ma ṣan'atu, wa abū'u laka bi n'imatika 'alayya, wa abū'u bi dhanbī, faḡhfirli, fa innahu lā yaḡhfirudh dhūmūba illā anta, Yā Allāh.

The repentance of a servant who has oppressed himself, who neither has power over his death, his life, nor his resurrection. O Allah! Thou art my Lord. There is no god but Thee. Thou hast created me, I am Thy servant and I hold fast to Thy covenant and Thy promise (as much as I am able to). I take refuge in Thee from the evil I have done, and testify that Thy Grace is upon me, and I profess my sin. Forgive me my sins, for there is none who forgives other than Thee, O Allah!

A'udhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrājīm. Rabbanā lā tuzigh qulūbanā b'ada idh hadaytanā wa hablanā min ladunka raḥmatan, innaka antal wāhhāb.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Our Lord, make not our hearts to go astray after Thou hast guided us, and give us Thy Mercy. Thou art the Bestower.

Du'ā'

Yā wāhhāb, Yā wāhhāb, Yā wāhhāb, Yā musabbibal asbāb, Yā mufattiḥal abwāb, Yā muqallibal qulūb wal abṣār, Yā dalīlal mutakhayyirīn, Yā ghiyāthal mustaghīthīn, Yā ḥayyu, Yā qayyūm, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, wa ufawwiḍu amrī i'lal lāh, innallāha baṣīrun bil 'ibād.

O Bestower! O Bestower! O Bestower! O Originator of causes! O Opener of doors! O Turner of hearts and eyes! O Guide of the perplexed! O Succour of those who seek Thy aid! O Living! O Self-Subsisting! O Possessor of Majesty and Bounty! I entrust my affair unto Allah. Truly Allah is aware of His servants.

مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ ، وَ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الطَّرِيقَةَ ، وَ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْمَعْرِفَةَ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْحَقِيقَةَ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ
مَا يُخَالِفُ الْعَزِيمَةَ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ (100 مرات).

تُوبَةَ عَبْدٍ ظَلَمَ لِنَفْسِهِ لَا يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ مَوْتًا وَ لَا حَيَاةً وَ لَا نُشُورًا ،
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ، خَلَقْتَنِي ، وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ ، وَ أَنَا
عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ ،
وَ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ ، وَ أَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ
الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَ هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ .

دُعَاءٌ

يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ ، يَا مُفْتِحَ
الْأَبْوَابِ ، يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ الْأَبْصَارِ ، يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ ، يَا
غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ ، وَ
أَفْوِضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ .

72 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Duā':

Yā man lā malja'a minhu illā ilayh, falā tukhayyib rajā'anā, Yā qadīmal ihsān. Lā taqnatū min raḥmatil lahi, innallāha yaḡhfirudh dhunūba jamī'an, innahu huwal ḡhafūrur raḥīm. Allāhumma innā nas'alukal afwa wal āfiyata fid dīni wad dunyā wal ākhirah. Allāhummas turnā bisitrikal jamīl. Allāhummas tur awratī wa āmin raw'ātī waqdi li daynī Allāhumma innā naidhu bika min jahdīl balāi, wa darakish shaqāi, wa sūil qaḍāi, wa shamātatil 'adāi, biḡhurmati man arsaltahu raḥmatan lil 'ālamīn.

O from whom there is no refuge except in Him, do not disappoint our hopes, O Eternally Beneficent. Do not despair of the Mercy of Allah, for Allah forgives every sin. Truly, He is the All-Forgiving, All-Merciful. O Allah! We ask Your pardon, and ask for strength in religion, in this life and the Hereafter. O Allah! Veil us with Your Beautiful Veil. O Allah! Veil my imperfections, set me at rest when I fear, and settle my debts. O Allah! We take refuge in Thee from the pangs of tribulations, from being overtaken by misfortune, from an evil destiny, and from the gloating of mine enemies; by the sanctity of the one whom you sent as a mercy to the worlds [Sayyidunā Muḡammad (s.a.w.s.)].

Duā': *Salātur Tunjīnā*

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā Muḡammad ṣalātan tunjīnā bihā min jamī'il ahwāl wal āfāt, wa taqḍi lanā bihā jamī'al ḡājāt, wa tuḡahhirunā bihā min jamī'is sayyiāt, wa tarfa'unā bihā 'indaka 'alad darajāt, wa tuballighunā bihā aqṣal ḡhayāt min jamī'il ḡhayrāt fil ḡayāt wa b'adal mamāt.

O Allah! Blessings upon Muḡammad. May they be blessings that deliver us from every fear, appoint for us the fulfillment of every need, and cleanse us by them from every sin. May we be raised to the highest stations by them, and make us attain by them the furthest degrees in all that is good in this life and the life after death

Duā'

Allāhumma aṣliḡ ummata Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Allāhummar ḡam ummata Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Allāhummas tur ummata Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Allāhummagh fir li ummati Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Allāhummaḡ fadh ummata Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Allāhumman ṣur ummata Muḡammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Yā arḡamar rāḡimīn irḡamnā. Yā arḡamar rāḡimīn, Yā ḡhaḡfāradh dhunūb, ya sattārāl uyūb, ya fattāḡal qulūb. Allāhummas ḡinal ḡhaytha suḡyan raḡmatan, wa lā tajalnā mīnal ḡānītīn, Āmīn. Wa salāmūn 'alal mursalīn wal ḡamdu lillāḡi rabbil 'ālamīn.

دُعَاءٌ

يَا مَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَاءَنَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ ، لَا
تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ، إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ ، اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْنَا بِسِتْرِكَ الْجَمِيلِ ، اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَآمِنْ
رَوْعَتِي وَاقْضِ لِي دِينِي ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ
دِرْكَ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ
رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ .

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَ
الْآفَاتِ ، وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ، وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ
جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ، وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا
أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ .

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ، اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ،
اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ،
اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ، اللَّهُمَّ انصُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ك) ، يَا
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ إِرْحَمْنَا ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَاعْفُ عَنَّا ،

74 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

O Allah! Reconcile the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Allah! Have mercy on the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Allah! Veil the imperfection of the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Allah! Forgive the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Allah! Preserve the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Allah! Succour the nation of Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Most Merciful of the Merciful! Have mercy on us. O Most Merciful of the Merciful! Forgive us. O Most Merciful of the Merciful! O Pardoner of sins! O Veiler of our shortcomings! O Opener of hearts! O Allah! Make us drink from the rain of Your Mercy and let us not be of the despondent, Āmin. Peace be upon the Messengers and praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds

Ihlās (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Ihlās*.

Sūrah of Sincerity

Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ammā yaṣṣifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. La ilāha illallāh waḥdahū la sharīkalah, laḥul mulk wa laḥul ḥamd, yuḥyi wa yumūt, wa huwa ḥayyun dāimun lā yamūtu bi yadihil khayr, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr

Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, who transcends what people ascribe to Him! And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belong to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him belongs all praise. He brings to life and causes to die. He is everliving, never dying. In His Hands is (all) good and He has power over all things.

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharafin nabīyyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūhi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khaliqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātinā waṣ ṣiddiqinal Fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ، يَا غَفَّارَ الذُّنُوبِ ، يَا سِتَّارَ الْعُيُوبِ ، يَا فَتَّاحَ
الْقُلُوبِ ، اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا الْعَيْثَ سُقْيَا رَحْمَةً ، وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ
الْقَانِطِينَ آمِينَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ.

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ لَا ، يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ ، وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوتُ
بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

دُعَاءٌ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) ، وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى مَشَايخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقَشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ
غَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقَشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ ، وَ
إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

76 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Lie on your right side with your right hand under your head and say:

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nīrrajīm. Minhā khalaq nākum wa fihā nu‘īdukum wa minhā nukhrijukum tāratān ukhrā, wa innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rājīūn, fal ḥukmu lillāhil ‘aliyyil kabīr.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Thereof (earth) We created you, and we shall return you unto it, and bring you forth from it a second time. And truly we belong to Allah and to Him we shall return. And the decree belongs to Allah, Most High, Most Great.

(Sit and say) *Allāhumma thabbitnā ‘alal imān.*

O Allah! Keep us steadfast in faith.

Iqāmah

Fard

Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh (3x). Allāhumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata ālayta ya dhal jalāli wal ikrām, sami‘nā wa ata’nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace, from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

La ilāha illallāh waḥdahū la sharīkalah, laḥul mulk wa laḥul ḥamd, yuḥyi wa yumīt, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr (10x). Sami‘nā wa ata’nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr

There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We have heard and obeyed, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

‘Alā Rasulīnā salawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x). Subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘adhīm

Blessings upon our Messenger (s.a.w.s.). I ask Allah’s forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَ
مِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ، وَ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ، فَالْحُكْمُ
لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ .

اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنَا عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ .

الإِقَامَةُ .

الْفَرْضُ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ ، وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ،
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ ، سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ حِدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ
يُمِيتُ ، وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (10 مرات)
سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ .

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٌ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ،

78 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

A‘ādhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrājīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirrāḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta’khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfā‘u ‘indahū illā bi idhmih, ya‘lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayy’im min ‘ilmihī illā bi mā shā’, wasī‘a kursiyy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya‘uduhu ḥifzūhumā, wa huwal ‘aliyyul ‘azīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ‘azīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazim blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

Shahīdal lāhu annahu lā ilāha illā huwa, wal malāikatun wa ulul ‘ilmi qāiman bil qisti, lā ilāha illā huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm, innad dīna ‘indal lāhil islām.

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He – and the angels, and men of knowledge upholding justice. There is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. The religion with God is Islam.

Qullil lā humma mālikal mulki, tu’til mulka man tashāu wa tanzi-ul mulka mim man tashāu, wa tu‘izzu man tashāu wa tudhillu man tashāu, biyadikal khayr, innaka ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr, tūlijul layla fin nahāri wa tūlijun nahāra fil layl, wa tukhrijul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul mayyita minal ḥayyi, wa tarzuqu man tashāu bi ḡhayri ḥisāb.

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt, and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Over all things is Thy decree. Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night. Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning.

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَ
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ،
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَانِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ، إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ ، وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ، بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ
تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ، وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

80 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāhumma lā māniʿa limā ʿaʿtayta wa lā mʿutiya limā marʿata wa lā rādda limā qaḍayta wa lā yanfa-u dhal jaddi minkal jad, rabbī lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿadhīm. Al-Fātiḥah.

O Allah! No one can disallow the one to whom Thou are giving, and there is no giver, to the one whom Thou have denied. And there is no refusing Thy decree. Riches and good fortune will not profit the possessor thereof with Thee (for nothing will profit him but acting in obedience to You). My Lord, there is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty *Al-Fātiḥah*

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Iḥlās. Falaq. Nās.

Sūrah of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men

*Yā rabbī dhal jalāli wal kamāli subḥānaka, Yā ʿadhīm
Subḥānallāh (33x)*

ʿAlā niʿmatil Islām wa sharāfil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.

Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)

Taʿalā shaʿnuhu wa la ilāha ḡayruhu, Allāhu akbar.

Allāhu akbar (33x)

O my Lord, Possessor of Majesty and Perfection. Glory be to Thee, O Almighty.

Glory be to Allah.

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah.

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest.

La ilāha illallāh waḡdahū la sharīkalah, laḡul mulk wa laḡul ḡamd, yuḡyi wa yumūt, wa huwa ḡayyun dāimun lā yamūt, biḡyadiḡil khayr, wa huwa ʿalā kulli shayin qadīr.

There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him belongs all praise. He brings to life and causes to die. He is everliving, never dying. In His Hands is (all) good and He has power over all things.

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayḡā nīrrajīm. Innal lāha wa malāikataḡu yuṣallūna ʿalan nabiḡ,
yā ayyuḡal ladḡina āmanū ṣallū ʿalayḡi wa sallimū taslīmā.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet: O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with all respect.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا رَادَّ لِمَا
قَضَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ ، رَبِّي لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ، الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

يَا رَبِّي ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْمَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ ، يَا عَظِيمُ .
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات) .

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ .
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات) .

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ .
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات) .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ
يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى
النَّبِيِّ ، يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا .

82 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Sayyidinā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Sayyidinā Muḥammad bi adadi kulli dāin wa dawāin wa bārik wa sallim ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhim kathīrā (3x, and after the third time say *kathīrā* twice)

O Allah! Send blessings upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, according to the number of every illness and cure. Bless and grant peace to him and them, many times (and after the 3rd time)... endlessly.

Fa‘lam annahu lā ilāha illallāh.

Lā ilāha illal lāh (100x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam.*

Know that: There is no god but Allah.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Duā’

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘alamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulīhi wa jamī‘il khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhi, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīna aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiina bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandīyyatil ‘Alīyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādāl lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘alamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ دَوَاءٍ وَ بَارِكْ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيرًا (2 مرات)
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ دَوَاءٍ وَ بَارِكْ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا.

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ :

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (100 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، صَلَّوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنِ الْأُمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ

84 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijthad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Subḥāna rabbīyil ‘alīyīl ‘alal wahnāb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent

Make *duā*’ (any one)

A‘ādhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā hu, ‘ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānur raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu’minul muhayminul ‘azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ‘ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāḥīnu wa huwa bikulli shayin ‘alīm. Ṣadaqallāhul aẓīm.

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything. Allah the Most High speaks the truth.

الصَّالِحِينَ ، وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَسَ
اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَصْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ،
وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فَيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءٌ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا ، هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
، هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا ، هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ، هُوَ
اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ، يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ ، وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ،
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

86 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Duā'

Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, wʿafu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ʿalaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih shaʿnanā wa shaʿnal muslimīn, wan surnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ʿalayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿasiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Ya arḥamar rāḥimīn.

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the merciful.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Recite *Sūrah-Yāsīn* the following way:

The *Istīʿādhah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*) Then recite *Sūrah-Yāsīn* but say *sallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam* after the word *Yāsīn*.

دُعَاءٌ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ
اسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الْإِسْلَامِ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، ثُمَّ
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ ، ثُمَّ سُورَةُ يَسَ .

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * يَسَ () * وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ * إِنَّكَ
لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ * عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ * تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ *
لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ * لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى

أَكْثَرَهُمْ فَهَمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ * إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى
 الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ * وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
 سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ * وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ
 تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ * إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
 بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشَّرَهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ * إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ
 وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۗ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ *
 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۖ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ * إِذْ
 أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ
 مُرْسَلُونَ * قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
 إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذُوبُونَ * قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ * وَمَا
 عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ * قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيْرُنَا بِكُمْ لَنْ لَمْ نَنْتَهُوا
 لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ * قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۗ أَنْزَلَ
 ذِكْرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ * وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ
 قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ * أَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ لَا يُسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ
 مُهْتَدُونَ * وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ * أَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ
 دُونِهَا إِلَهًا ۚ إِنَّ يُرِيدُ الرِّحْمَنُ بَصُرًا لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا
 يُنْقِذُونَ * إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ * إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ *
 قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ * بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي
 وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ * وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ

90 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنزِلِينَ * إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ
 خَامِدُونَ * يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا
 بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ * أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ
 لَا يَرْجِعُونَ * وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ * وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ
 الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ * وَجَعَلْنَا
 فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ * لِيَأْكُلُوا
 مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۗ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ * سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
 الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ *
 وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ * وَالشَّمْسُ
 تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ۗ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ * وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَا
 مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ * لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ
 تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ *
 وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفَلَكِ الْمَشْحُونِ * وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ
 مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ * وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَدُونَ
 * إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ * وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ
 أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ * وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ
 رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ * وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا رَزَقَكُمْ
 اللَّهُ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ

92 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

أَطْعَمَهُ^ك إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ * وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ * مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ
 يَخِصِّمُونَ * فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ * وَنُفِخَ
 فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ * قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا
 مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا^{م (سكته)} هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ
 * إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ *
 فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تظَلُمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَجْزُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ * إِنَّ
 أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكُهُونَ * هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ
 عَلَىٰ الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِرُونَ * لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ * سَلَامٌ
 قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ * وَامْتَارُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ * أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ
 إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ج إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ * وَأَنْ
 اعْبُدُونِي^ط هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ * وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا^ط
 أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ * هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ * اصْلَوْهَا
 الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ * الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا
 أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ * وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا
 عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ * وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ
 لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ * وَمَنْ
 تُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ^ط أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ * وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ

94 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Complete this *Sūrah* with:

Kullu shayin hālikun illā wajhahu laḥul ḥukmu wa ilayhi turjaʿūn.

All things perish except His Face. His is the Judgement, and unto Him you shall return.

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ^ط إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذَكَرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ * لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا
 وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ * أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ
 أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ * وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا
 يَأْكُلُونَ * وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ ^ط أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ * وَاتَّخَذُوا
 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ * لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ
 جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ * فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ^م إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا
 يُعْلِنُونَ * أَوْلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ
 * وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ^ط قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ
 * قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ^ط وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ^ن
 * الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ *
 أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ
^ط بَلَى ^ق وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ * إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ
 كُنْ فَيَكُونُ * فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ
 *

كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ.

Asmā-ul Husnā

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwallā hulladhī lā ilāha illā huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, al-malikul quddus sus salām mul muʿminul muhayminul ʿazīzul jabbārul mutakabbir (jalla jalāluh), al khāliqul bāri-ul musawwirul ghaffārul qahhārul wahhābūr razzāqul fattāḥul ʿalim (jalla jalāluh), al qābiḍul bāsiḍul ghāfiḍūr rāfiʿul muʿizzul mudhillus samīul baṣīr (jalla jalāluh), al ḥakamul ʿadlul laṭīful khabīrul ḥalimul ʿadhimul ghafūrulsh shakūrul ʿaliyyul kabīr (jalla jalāluh), al ḥafīdhul muqītul ḥasībul jalīlul karīmūr raqībul mujībūl wāsiʿul ḥakimul wadūdul majīd (jalla jalāluh), al bāithus shahīdul ḥaqquḥ wakīlul qawīyyul matīnūl waliyyul ḥamidul muḥsil mubdiʿul muʿīdul muḥyil mumītul ḥayyul qayyūm (jalla jalāluh), al wājīdul mājidul wāḥīdul ḥadaṣ ṣamadul qādirul muqtadirul muqaddimul mu-akh-khīrul awwalul ākhīrudh dhāhīrul bātinū (jalla jalāluh) al wālil mutaʿālil barrut tawwābul muntaqimul affūwwūr ra-ūfu mālikul mulk dhul dhul wal ikrām (jalla jalāluh), al muqṣīṭul jāmiʿul ghanīyyul mughnīl mʿūṭil māniʿuḍ ḍārrun nāfiʿun nūrul ḥādīl badiul bāqīl wārithur rashīduṣ ṣabūr (jalla jalāluh). Jalla jalāluhu, jallat ʿadhamatuhu wa lā ilāha ghayruhul ladhī lam yalid wa lam yūlad wa lam yakullahū kufiwan aḥad.

He is Allah; there is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and Visible; He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper, the All-Forgiver, the Dominator, the All-Bounteous, the All-Provider, the Opener, the Omniscient, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Contractor, the Expander, the Abaser, the Exalter, the Raiser (to Honour), the Humiliater, the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Supreme Arbiter, the Just, the Subtle, the All-Cognizant, the All-Forbearing, the Greatest, the Most Forgiving, the Rewarder, the Most High, the Grand, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Preserver, the Nourisher, the Sole Reliance, the Sublime, the Generous, the Ever-Watchful, the Responder, the Limitless, the All-Wise, the Loving, the Glorious, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!) the Resurrector, the Witness, the Ultimate Truth, the Trustee, the Strong, the Firm, the Patron, the Praiseworthy, the Reckoner, the Originator, the Restorer, the Granter of Life, the Bringer of Death, the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Founder Who has no needs, the Glorified, the Unique, the One, the Eternally Besought, the All-Powerful, the Bestower of Power, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Advancer, the Retarder, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the One Who has Charge of all things, the Highly Exalted, the Beneficent, the Acceptor of Repentance, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Avenger, the Eraser of Sin, the Most Compassionate, Lord of All Dominion, Possessor of Majesty and Bounty, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Upholder of Equity, the Gatherer, the All-Wealthy, the Enricher, the Giver, the Denier, the Creator of Harm, the Creator of Good, the Light, the Guider, the Originator, the Everlasting, the Inheritor, the Guide, the Patient, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!). His Greatness has become manifest, and there is no god but He, Who has not begotten and has not been begotten, and none is equal to Him.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ،
الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ الْعَفَّارُ الْقَهَّارُ الْوَهَّابُ الرَّزَّاقُ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ
(جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْخَافِضُ الرَّافِعُ الْمُعِزُّ الْمُدِلُّ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْحَكَمُ الْعَدْلُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ الْحَلِيمُ
الْعَظِيمُ الْعَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْحَفِيفُ
الْمُقِيتُ الْحَسِيبُ الْجَلِيلُ الْكَرِيمُ الرَّقِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْوَاسِعُ الْحَكِيمُ
الْوَدُودُ الْمَجِيدُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْبَاعِثُ الشَّهِيدُ الْحَقُّ الْوَكِيلُ
الْقَوِيُّ الْمَتِينُ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ الْمُحْصِي الْمُبْدِئُ الْمُعِيدُ الْمُحْيِي
الْمُمِيتُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْوَاحِدُ الْمَاجِدُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ
الصَّمَدُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ الْمُقَدِّمُ الْمُؤَخِّرُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ
(جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْوَالِي الْمَتَعَالِ الْبَرُّ التَّوَّابُ الْمُنتَقِمُ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّؤُوفُ
مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، الْمَقْسَطُ الْجَامِعُ
الْغَنِيُّ الْمَغْنَى الْمَعْطَى الْمَانِعُ الضَّارُّ النَّافِعُ التَّوْرُ الْهَادِي الْبَدِيعُ
الْبَاقِي الْوَارِثُ الرَّشِيدُ الصَّبُورُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) ، جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ ، جَلَّتْ
عَظَمَتُهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا
أَحَدٌ.

98 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Yā Aḥad, Yā Samad, ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad (3x).

O One! O Eternally Besought! Bless Muḥammad.

Iḥlās (11x). Falaq. Nās

Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ta‘ālā ‘alayhi wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam (10x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). Blessings and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him, his family, and his Companions.

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Duā’

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyā‘i wal mursalīn wa ātil kullī ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashraḥīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihī wa anbiyā‘ihī wa rusulihī wa jamī‘I khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhū, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakah wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiūna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnāl māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyā‘iṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

يَا أَحَدَ يَا صَمَدَ ، صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ (3 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () وَ عَلَيَّ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ
(10 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَيَّ أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِ الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَكْمَلَ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ الصَّلَوَاتُ
() . صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ
خَلْقِهِ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَ
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا
أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ يَاحْسَانَ ، وَ عَنْ
الْأئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ
الصَّالِحِينَ ، وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَسَ
اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ،

100 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabīyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandī, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqīnal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).



وَأَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَفُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

إِهْدَاءً

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ ، خَاصَّةً
إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشِبَنْدٍ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .



Morning Nafl Ṣalāhs - Ṣalātul Ishrāq

Ṣalātul Ishrāq (2 or 4 rakʿāt)

Is performed immediately after sunrise, until *Ḍuḥā*. Recite *Ayah al-Qursi* in the first *rakʿah* and *Āmanar rasūl* in the second *rakʿah* (of each set of two *rakʿāt*).

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shaytā niraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā niraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilāhun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta' khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfa'u 'indahu illā bi idhnihi, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥitūna bi shay'im min 'ilmihī illā bi mā shā', Wasīʿa kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu ḥifzuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'azīm. Ṣadaqallahul 'azīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazīm blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

The Apostle believeth in what hath been revealed to him from his Lord, as do the men of faith. Each one (of them believeth in God, His angels, His books, and His apostles. “We make no distinction they say) between one and another of His apostles.” And they say: “We hear, and we obey: (we seek Thy forgiveness, our Lord, and to Thee is the end of all journeys.”

On no soul doth God place a burden greater than it can bear. It gets every good that it earns, and it suffers every ill that it earns. (Pray “Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which Thou didst lay on those before us; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins, and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. Thou art our Protector; help us against those who stand against Faith”.

Morning Nafl Ṣalāhs - Ṣalātul Ishrāq

صَلَاةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * وَ
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ *

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ * لَهُ مَا
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ
ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ
إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ * وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۗ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ *

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا اُنزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهٖ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۗ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ وِرْسُلُهٗ ۗ كَفَّ لَا تُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ
اٰحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ ۗ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۗ غُفْرٰنَكَ رَبَّنَا وَاِلَيْكَ
الْمَصِيْرُ * لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَسِيْنَا اَوْ اٰخَطَاْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ
عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلٰى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا
طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۗ وَاَعْفُ عَنَّا ۗ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ۗ وَارْحَمْنَا ۗ اَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
فَاَنْصُرْنَا عَلٰى الْقَوْمِ الْكَٰفِرِيْنَ *

Morning Nafl Ṣalāhs - Ṣalātuḍ Ḍuḥā

Ṣalātuḍ Ḍuḥā (2 to 8 rakaʿāt)

Is performed after about 1/4 of the day has passed till noon. Recite the *Fātiḥah* and *Kāfirūn* in the first *rakʿah*, and the *Fātiḥah* and *Ihlās* in the second *rakʿah*.

Say: O ye that reject Faith! I worship not that which ye worship, nor will ye worship that which I worship. And I will not worship that which ye have been wont to worship, nor will ye worship that which I worship. To you be your Way and to me mine.

Make the following du'a after *Ṣalātuḍ Ḍuḥā*

Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma innad-ḍahā-a ḍahā-uka, wal bahā-a bahā-uka, wal jamāla jamāluka, wal quwwata quwwatuka, wal qudrata qudratuka, wal ismata ismatuka. Allāhumma in kāna rizqī fis-samā-i fa-anzilhu, wa in kāna fil-arḍi fa-akhrijhu, wa in kāna muʿsiran fa-yassirhu, wa in kāna ḥarāman fa-ṭah-hirhu, wa in kāna baʿīdan fa-qarribhu bi-ḥaqqi ḍahā-ika wa bahā-ika wa jamāluka wa quwwatika wa qudratika. Ātinī mā ātaita ibādikaṣ ṣālihīn. Allāhumma bika usāwila wa bika uḥāwila wa bika uqātil. Rabbighfirlī war-ḥamnī wa tub ʿalayya, innaka antat tauwābur-rahīm.

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! Truly the brightness of the forenoon is Thy Brightness, the splendour Thy Splendour, the beauty Thy Beauty, the power Thy Power, the strength Thy Strength, and the protection Thy Protection. O Allah! If my sustenance is in the heavens, let it come down to me; if it is in the earth, extract it for me; if it is difficult to obtain, facilitate it for me; if it is unlawful, make it lawful for me; if it is far away, bring it near to me; through Thy Light, Splendour, Power and Strength. Grant me what Thou hast granted Thy pious servants. O Allah! It is with Thy Power that I attack the enemy, dodge them and fight them. O my Lord! Forgive me, place Thy Mercy on me, and let me turn to Thee in repentance. Thou art the One Who grants repentance, the Merciful.

Morning Nafl Ṣalāhs - Ṣalāṭud Ḍuḥā

صَلَاةُ الصُّحَى.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ * لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ * وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ * وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ * وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ * لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ.

دُعَاءٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اَللّهُمَّ اِنَّ الصّحَاءَ ضَحَاؤُكَ وَ اَلْبَهَاءَ
بِهَاؤُكَ وَ اَلْجَمَالَ جَمَالُكَ وَ اَلْقُوَّةَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ اَلْقُدْرَةَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ
اَلْعِصْمَةَ عِصْمَتِكَ ، اَللّهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ رِزْقِي فِي السَّمَاءِ فَاَنْزِلْهُ وَ اِنْ
كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاَخْرِجْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ مُعْسِرًا فَيَسِّرْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ حَرَامًا
فَطَهِّرْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ بَعِيدًا ، فَقَرِّبْهُ بِحَقِّ ضَحَائِكَ وَ بَهَائِكَ وَ جَمَالِكَ
وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ ، اِنِّى مَا اَتَيْتَ عِبَادَكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ، اَللّهُمَّ بِكَ
اُصَاوِلُ وَ بِكَ اُحَاوِلُ وَ بِكَ اُقَاتِلُ ، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ تُبِّ
عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ.

Ṣalātuḥ-Zuḥr

Adhān

Add the following to the *Adhān*

Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā rahmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmain. Assalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

Front *Sunnah* (4 raka‘āt).

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

Iḥlās (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Iḥlās*.

Sūrah of Sincerity

A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā jassifūn wa salāmum ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharafīn nabīyyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnal Fātiḥah.

Ṣalātuḟ-Zuḩr

الأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللهِ .

أَرْبَعٌ رَّكَعَاتٍ .

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ،
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ () ، وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ

108 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzil Daghasṭāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Iqāmah

Fard

Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, sami'nā wa aṭa'nā ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

Back Sunnah (4 raka'āt).

'Alā Rasulinā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'alīyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

وَ غَوْتِ الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشِبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ ،
وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ
الْفَاتِحَةَ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

الإِقَامَةُ.

الْفَرَضُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ ، وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ،
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ ، سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانِكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ.

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ لَا
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَ
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

110 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-hayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fīl-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfā'u 'indahu illā bi idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayyūm min 'ilmihī illā bi mā shāi, was'fa kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'uduhu hiḥẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul 'aẓīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazim blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

Subḥānaka, Yā 'adhīm, subḥānallāh.

Subḥānallāh (33x)

'Alā ni'matil Islām wa sharāfil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.

Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)

Tā'alā sha'nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.

Allāhu akbar (33x)

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah.

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah.

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest.

La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu la sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa 'alā kulli shayin qadīr.

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

Subḥāna rabbiyil 'aliyyil 'alal wakhāb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

Make *duā'* (any one)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ،
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءٌ

112 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā niraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā niraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā hu, ʿālimul ghaybī wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānur raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikūl quddūs sus salāmūl muʿminūl muḥayminūl ʿazīzul jabbārūl mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ʿammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwirūl laḥul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ʿazīzul ḥakīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise

Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin ʿalim (Ṣadaqallāhul aẓim.)

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

Duā

Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, wʿafu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ʿalaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, wasliḥ shaʿnanā wa shaʿnal muslimīn, wan surnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ʿalayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ، عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
، هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ، هُوَ
اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ، يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ، وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ، وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ،
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ .

دُعَاءٌ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ
اسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

114 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa m'asiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām.
Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

Recite *Sūratul-Mulk* the following way:

The *Istī'ādḥah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Suratul Mulk*.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الإِسْلَامِ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، ثُمَّ
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ ، ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ .

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ لِمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ * الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ
عَمَلًا * وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفُورُ * الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا * مَا
تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَاوُتٍ * فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ
* ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ *
وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَا هَارُوجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ
وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ * وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ
ط * وَبئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ * إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ *
تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ * كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ
نَذِيرٌ * قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ج
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ * وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا
فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ * فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ ج فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ *
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ * وَأَسْرُوا
قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ * أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ط

وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ * هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامشُوا
 فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ط وَإِلَيْهِ تُشْجَرُونَ * أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي
 السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ * أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ط فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ * وَلَقَدْ
 كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ * أَوْلَمِيرُوا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ
 فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ط مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 بَصِيرٌ * أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ط
 إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ * أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ
 رِزْقَهُ ط بَلَّجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ * أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكَبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
 أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ * قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ
 وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ * قُلْ
 هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ * وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا
 الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ * قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ص وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا
 نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ * فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا
 الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ * قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنَّا هَلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ
 رَحْمَنَا لَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ * قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمِنَّا
 بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِتُمْ كَلِمَاتُ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ * قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ
 أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ *

118 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Complete this *Sūrah* with:

Allāhu taāla rabbunā wa rabbul ‘ālamīn

Allah, the Exalted, is our Lord and the Lord of the worlds

Ihlās (3x). *Falaq*. *Nās*

Sūrah of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Duā’

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullil ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍatīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulīhi wa jamī‘il khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābīna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatīl mujtahidīnāl māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalīhin wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatīl ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātīhim wa fuyūḍātīhim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them.

اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات) .

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدِ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
 صَلَّوَاتُ () ، صَلَّوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ
 وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ
 السَّلَامُ ، وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رِضِي اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ
 تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ
 بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنِ الْأُمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ،

120 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijthad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ihdā’ (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara’nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadīyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabīyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandī, wa shaykhinā Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqīnāl Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).



وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، وَ عَنِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةَ ، وَ
نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ ، وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ
بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

إِهْدَاءً

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ ، خَاصَّةً
إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّغْسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .



Salātul-ʿAsr

Adhān

Add the following to the *Adhān*

Assalātu was salāmu ʿalayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu taʿālā rahmatan lil ʿālamīn. Assalātu was salāmu ʿalayka wa ʿalā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmain. Assalātu was salāmu ʿalaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

Front *Sunnah* (4 *rakaʿāt*).

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Ihlās (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Ihlās*.

Sūrah of Sincerity

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ʿammā jassifūn wa salāmum ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Duʿāʾ

Ilā sharafīn nabīyyi, ṣallallāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ʿAliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyāʾ Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fāʾizzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni wa sāʾiri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnal Fātiḥah.

Salātul-ʿAsr

الأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ ،
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللهِ .

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ.

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ،
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ () ، وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا
فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ التَّقَشِبِنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ

124 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzil Daghasṭāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Iqāmah

Fard

Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, sami'nā wa aṭa'nā ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

'Alā Rasulīnā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirrajīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥidun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurrajīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate.

وَ غَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقَشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الأُوَيْسِ البَخَارِيِّ ،
وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الفَائِزِ الدَّغِسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَاطِمِ الحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ
الْفَاتِحَةَ.

سُورَةُ الفَاتِحَةَ.

الإِقَامَةُ.

الْفَرَضُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ (3 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ ، وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ،
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الإِكْرَامِ ، سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ المَصِيرُ.

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ لَا
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِاللَّهِ العَلِيِّ العَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، وَ
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

126 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-hayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fīl-arḍ, man dhal-ladhi yashfāu ‘indahu illā bi idhnihi, ya‘lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayyūm min ‘ilmīhi illā bi mā shā, wasfā kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya‘uduhu hiḥzūhumā, wa huwal ‘aliyyul ‘aẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ‘aẓīm.

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Maulana Shaykh Nazim blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

Subḥānaka, Yā ‘adhīm, subḥānallāh.

Subḥānallāh (33x)

‘Alā ni‘matil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.

Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)

Ta‘alā sha‘nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.

Allāhu akbar (33x)

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah.

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah.

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest.

La ilāha illallāh waḥdahū la sharīkalah, laḥul mulk, wa laḥul ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr.

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

Subḥāna rabbīyil ‘aliyyil ‘alal wāhhāb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

Make *duā*' (any one)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ، لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ،
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا
بِمَا شَاءَ ، وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ،
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ، يُحْيِي وَ

يُمِيتُ ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءٌ

128 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā niraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā niraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā hu, ʿālimul ghaybī wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānur raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikūl quddūs sus salāmūl muʿminūl muḥayminūl ʿazīzul jabbārūl mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ʿammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwirūl laḥul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ʿazīzul ḥakīm.

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peacable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise

Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin ʿalim (Ṣadaqallāhul aẓim.)

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

Duā

Rabbānā taqabbal minnā, wʿafu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ʿalaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih shaʿnanā wa shaʿnal muslimīn, wan surnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ʿalayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst), and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ، عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ ، هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
، هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ، هُوَ
اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ، يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ، وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ، وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ،
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ .

دُعَاءٌ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ
اسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ، بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

130 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa m'asiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām.
Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

Recite *Sūratun-Naba'* the following way:

The *Isti'ādḥah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūratun Naba'*.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الإِسْلَامِ ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، ثُمَّ
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ ، ثُمَّ سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ .

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ * عَنِ النَّبِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ * الَّذِي
هُم فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ * كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ * ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ * أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ
الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا * وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا * وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَرْوَاجًا * وَجَعَلْنَا
نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا * وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا * وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا * وَبَيْنَا
فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا * وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا * وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا * لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا * وَجَعَلْنَا أَلْفَافًا ط إِنَّ
يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا * يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا *
وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا * وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا *
إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا * لِلطَّاغِينَ مَابًا * لَا بُدَّ لَهَا حَقَابًا *
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا * إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا * جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا *
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا * وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا * وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ
أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا * فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا * إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا
* حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا * وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا * وَكَأَسَاءَ دِهَاقًا * لَا يَسْمَعُونَ
فِيهَا لَهْوًا وَلَا كِذَابًا * جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا * رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ

132 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Complete this *Sūrah* with:

He will say: "Ah! Would that I had sent forth (Good Deeds) For (this) my (future) Life! For, that Day, his Chastisement will be such as none (else) can inflict, And His bonds will be such as none (other) can bind. (To the righteous soul will be said:) "O (thou) soul, in (complete) rest and satisfaction! "Come back thou to thy Lord-- well pleased (thyself), and well-pleasing Unto Him! "Enter thou, then among my Devotees! "Yea, enter thou my Heavens!"¹

Complete the recital with:

Razaqallāhu Yā Allāh

Allah, the Sublime has stated the truth

Ihlās (3x). *Falaq. Nās*

Sūrah of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا * يَوْمَ يَقُومُ
 الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ
 صَوَابًا * ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْحَقِّ ح فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَأ *
 إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ح يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ
 الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا *

يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ وَ لَا
 يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ، يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً
 مُرْضِيَةً ، فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي وَ ادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي .

رَزَقْنَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ .

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات) .

Duā'

Şalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullil ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā afdalīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Şalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulīhi wa jamī‘I khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aşḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiūna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiş şalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātīhim wa fuyuḍātīhim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, Al-Fātiḥah.

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَيَّ أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
 صَلَّوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَكْمَلَ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ صَلَّوَاتُ
 () ، صَلَّوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ
 خَلْقِهِ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَ
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا
 أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنْ
 الْأُمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ ، وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَّسَ
 اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الرِّكِيَّةَ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ ،
 وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، الْفَاتِحَةُ .

136 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadīyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandī, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqīnal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).



سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

إِهْدَاءً

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () ، وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْأَوْلِيَاءِ ، خَاصَّةً
إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ
مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.



Wazīfah Naqshbandiyyah

Spiritual Practices / Adab

(Part 1) (Once every 24 hours, preferably after Fajr)

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x).

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (70x).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Al-Fātiḥah, with the intention of sharing in the Divine Graces and *tajalli* (manifestations) that were sent down when it as revealed in Mecca the first time. (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Āmanar-rasūl.

Recite *Āmanar-rasūl*. (p. 102)

Alam nashrah laka ṣadrak. Wa waḍʿanā ʿanka wizrak. Alladhi anqaḍa dhahrak. Wa rafaʿanā laka dhikrak. Fa inna maʿal ʿusri yusrā. Inna maʿal ʿusri yusrā. Fa idha faraghta fanṣab. Wa ila rabbika farghab. Allāhu akbar. (7x)

Have We not widened your breast, and taken the burden off your back? And raised high the esteem (in which) you (art held)? So truly, with very hardship come ease, with every hardship does come ease – so when you are free from your immediate task turn to your Lord and worship Him.

Iḥlās (11x). Falaq. Nās.

Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men.

La ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last time with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, sallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Wazīfah Naqshbandiyyah
Spiritual Practices / Adab
(Part 1) (Once every 24 hours, preferably after Fajr)

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
(مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (70 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

آمِنَ الرَّسُولُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ * وَوَضَعْنَا
عَنكَ وَزْرَكَ * الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ * وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ * فَإِنَّ مَعَ
الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا * إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا * فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ * وَإِلَى
رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ * (7 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ()

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات)

140 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadīyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabīyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah, with the intention of sharing in the Divine Graces and *tajalli* (manifestations) that were sent down when it was revealed in Madinah the second time. (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Allāhu Allāhu Allāhu Ḥaq (3x).

Allah, Allah, Allah is the Eternal Truth.

Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim. (10x)

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Make *duā'* (any one).

إِهْدَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا
إِلَى رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ ،
خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
الدَّعْسْتَانِي ، وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصَّدِيقَيْنِ
الْفَاتِحَةِ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَقُّ (3 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ .

142 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Wird for the Novice (Part 2)

(any time during the day)

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (1500x) (with the tongue).

Allah.

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (1500x) (in the heart).

Allah.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (100x)
(300x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Iḥlās (100x).

Sūrah of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (100x).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

Wird for the Novice (Part 2)

(Any time during the day)

اللَّهُ (1500 مرات).

اللَّهُ (1500مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100/300 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100مرات).

144 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Wird for the Prepared

As above except that Part 2 is as follows:

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (2500x) (with the tongue).

Allah.

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (2500x) (in the heart).

Allah.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (300x)
(500x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Iḥlās (100x).

Sūrah of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (100x).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

Wird for the Prepared

As above except that Part 2 is as follows:

اللَّهُ (2500 مرات).

اللَّهُ (2500 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (500/300 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100 مرات).

Wird for the People of Determination

As above except that Part 2 is as follows:

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (5000x) (with the tongue).

Allah.

Dhikr of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (5000x) (in the heart).

Allah.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (1000x)
(2000x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Iḥlās (100x).

Sūrah of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (100x).

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

Wird for the People of Determination

As above except that Part 2 is as follows:

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات).

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (2000/1000 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100 مرات).

Optional extra daily dhikrs

Lā ilāha illallāh (100x).

There is no god but Allah.

Astaghfirullā hal azīm wa atūbu ilayh (100x).

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to him in repentance.

Yā Laṭīf. (100x).

O Most Kind.

Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. (100x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

Ḥasbiyal lāhu wa niʿmal wakīl. (100x).

Allah suffices for me and He is the Best Disposer of Affairs.

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. (40x)

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan.

Duʿāʾ: Salāṭut Tunjīnā

Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad ṣalātan tunjīnā bihā min jamīʿil ahwāl wal āfāt, wa taqḍī lanā bihā jamīʿal ḥājāt, wa tuṭahhirunā bihā min jamīʿis sayyiāt, wa tarfaʿunā bihā ʿindaka ʿalad darajāt, wa tuballiḡhunā bihā aqṣal ghāyāt min jamīʿil ghayrāt fil ḥāyāt wa bʿadal mamāt. (40x)

O Allah! Blessings upon Muḥammad. May they be blessings that deliver us from every fear, appoint for us the fulfillment of every need, and cleanse us by them from every sin. May we be raised to the highest stations by them, and make us attain by them the furthest degrees in all that is good in this life and the life after death

Optional extra daily dhikrs

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (100 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ (100 مرات).

يَا لَطِيفَ (100 مرات).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (100 مرات).

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (100 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ (40 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ ، وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ، وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ، وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْعَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ . (40 مرات).

150 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Extra practices for the last days.

(To be done daily)

Recite the first ten verses of *Sūratul-Kahf* (or the last ten).

Astaghfirullāh hal ʿaẓīm wa atūbu ilayk (100-1000x).

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High and I turn to Thee in repentance.

Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm (100-1000x).

There is no power or strength except with Allah, the Most High.

Ḥasbunallāh wa nʿimal wakīl (100x-1000x).

Allah suffices for us and the Best Disposer of Affairs.

Bismillā hi raḥmā nirraḥīm (100x-1000x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

Yā Wadūd (100x-1000x).

O Loving One.

Extra practices for the last days.

(To be done daily)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيَّ عَبْدَهُ
الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا * فَيَمَّا لَيُنَدَرُ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ
وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا *
مَا كَثُرَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا * وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا * مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ * كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ * إِنَّ
يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذَبًا * فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا
بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا * إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ
أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا * وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا * أَمْ
حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ * كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا * إِذْ
أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا
مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا *

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ (1000 مرات).

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ (1000 مرات).

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (1000 مرات).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (1000 مرات).

يَا وَدُودَ (1000 مرات).

152 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāh (5000x) (with the tongue).

Allāh (5000x) (in the heart).

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (2000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Iḥlās (100x)

Sūrah of Sincerity.

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات).

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (2000 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100 مرات).

Khatmul Khwajagan

Nawaytul arbaʿin, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal jamiʿ.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this gathering.

Niyyatū ādāil khatmi ibtighā'a riḍwānil lāhi taʿālā.

I intend to perform the *Khatm* seeking the pleasure of Allah, the Most High.

Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluhu, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (3x).

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Astaghfirullāh (25x).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Astaghfirullā halladhī lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm wa atūbu ilay, innahut tawwābur raḥīm, Min kulli dhanbin wa mʿasiyatin, wa kulli mā yukhālifu dinal islām, min kulli mā yukhālifush sharīʿah, min kulli mā yukhālifuṭ ṭarīqah, min kulli mā yukhāliful mʿarifah, min kulli mā yukhāliful ḥaqīqah, min kulli mā yukhāliful ʿazīmah, Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn. Allāhumma, Yā musabbibal asbāb, Yā mufattiḥal abwāb, Yā muqallibal qulūb wal abṣār, Yā dalīlal mutaḥayyirīn, Yā ghiyāthal mustaghīlīn, Yā ḥayyu, Ya qayyūm, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, wa ufawwiḍu amrī ilallāh, innallāha baṣīrum bil ʿibād. Yā man lā malja'a minhu illā ilayhi falā tukhayyib rajā anā, Yā qadīmal iḥsān. Allāhumma aḥsin ilaynā bi iḥsānikal qadīm, Yā Allāh.

I ask forgiveness from Allah of whom there is no god other than the Ever-living, the Ever-Subsisting, and I turn in repentance to Him. Verily He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Compassionate from every sin and disobedience, and from all that opposes Islam, from all that opposes the Law, from all that opposes the Path, from all that opposes Realization, from all that opposes the Truth, from all that opposes Firm Intention, O most Merciful of the Merciful. O Allah! O Originator of causes, O Opener of doors, O Turner of hearts and eyes, O Guide of the perplexed, O Succour of those who seek Thy aid, O Ever-Living, O Ever-Subsisting, O Possessor of Majesty and Bounty. I entrust my affair unto Allah. Truly Allah is aware of His servants. O from whom there is no refuge except in Him, do not disappoint our hopes, O Eternally Beneficent. O Allah, perfect us from Thy Eternal Excellence. O Allah

Khatmul Khwajagan

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخَلْوَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْعُرْلَةَ ،
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا
الْجَامِعِ .

نِيَّةُ آدَاءِ الْخْتَمِ إِبْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى .

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (3)
(مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (25 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ ، إِنَّهُ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ، مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ ، وَ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الإِسْلَامِ ، مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ ، مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الطَّرِيقَةَ
، مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْمَعْرِفَةَ ، مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْحَقِيقَةَ ، مِنْ
كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْعَزِيمَةَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُسَبِّبَ
الْأَسْبَابِ ، يَا مُفْتَحَ الْأَبْوَابِ ، يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ الْأَبْصَارِ ، يَا
دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ ، يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَعِثِينَ ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ ، يَا ذَا
الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ ، وَ أْفُوضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ،
يَا مَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَاءَنَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ ،

156 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Rābiṭatun sharīfah.

I direct my heart to the heart of Grand Shaykh.

Al-Fātiḥatush sharīfah.

Recite *Sūratul Fātiḥah* (7x).

Aṣṣalawātush sharīfah.

Recite the *Ṣalawāt* (10x).

Alam nashraḥ lakash sharīfah. (see p.231)

Recite *Sūrah Alam nashraḥ* (7x) (say *Allāhu akbar* after each *sūrah*).

Al-Ikhlāṣush sharīfah

Recite *Sūratul Ikhḷāṣ* (11x) (say *Allāhu akbar* after each *sūrah*).

Al-Fātiḥatush sharīfah.

Recite *Sūratul Fātiḥah* (7x).

Aṣṣalawātush sharīfah.

Recite the *Ṣalawāt* (10x).

Du'ā (Imām)

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ʿalā jamīʿil anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullī ajmaʿīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

(Imām)

Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Rabbi qad ātaytani minal mulki wa ʿallamtanī min taʿwīlil ahādīth. Fāṭiras samāwāti wal arḍ. Anta waliyyi fid dunyā wal ākhirah. Tawaffanī musliman wa alḥiqnī biṣ ṣaliḥīn.

(Or recite any other verses or a *sūrah* from the Qur'an).

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O my Lord! Thou hast given me something of the dominion and Thou has taught me the interpretation of events

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ إِلَيْنَا يَا حَسَنُكَ الْقَدِيمَ ، يَا اللَّهُ .

(الإمام) رَابِطَةُ شَرِيفَةٌ .

الْفَاتِحَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ (7 مرات).

الصَّلَوَاتُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: صَلَوَاتُ (10 مرات).

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ الشَّرِيفَةَ: أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (7 مرات).

الإِخْلَاصُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ الإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (11 مرات).

الْفَاتِحَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ (7 مرات).

الصَّلَوَاتُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: صَلَوَاتُ (10 مرات).

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

(الإمام)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، رَبِّي
قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ،
فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ، أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ ،

158 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Creator of the heavens and the earth. Thou art my Protector in this world and in the next. Make me die submissive unto Thee and join me with the righteous.

Āmannā billāhi, ṣadaqal lāhul aẓim.

We believe in Allah, the Sublime, Who has stated the Truth.

Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ammā yassifūn wa salāmun ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.

Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what they describe. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

Duʿā (Imām)

Ilā ḥaḍratin nabīyyi, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbiḥil kirām wa ilā arwāḥi ikhwānihil anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa khudamāi sharāʿihim wa ilā arwāḥil aʿimmatil arbaʿati wa ilā arwāḥi mashāyikhinā fiṭ ṭariqatin naqshbandiyyatil ʿaliyyah khāṣatan ilā sayyidinā ʿabdil khāliqil khujdawāni wa ahlil khatmil Khawājakhān, al-Fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and his family, to his distinguished Companions, to the souls of the Prophets and the Messengers, to those who served their Laws, to the souls of the four Imams, and to the souls of our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Order especially to our Master, Abdul Khaliqil Khujdawani and the family of the Masters, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Faʿlam annahu lā ilāha illallāh.

Lā ilāha illallāh (100x) ending the last one with *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam.*

Know that: There is no god but Allah.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadur rasūlullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x)

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun ḥabībullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x)

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the beloved of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun nabīyullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Prophet of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

تَوْفَى مُسْلِمًا وَ الْحَقِنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ ، صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ () وَ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ الْكِرَامِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ
إِخْوَانِهِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأُمَّةِ
الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً
إِلَى سَيِّدِنَا عَبْدِ الْخَالِقِ الْخُجْدَوَانِيِّ وَ أَهْلِ الْخَتَمِ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (100 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

160 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun khalīlullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x)

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Friend of Allah. May Allah’s Blessings be upon him.

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun ṣafīyyullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Bosom Friend of Allah. May Allah’s Blessings be upon him.

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun najīyyullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Intimate Friend of Allah. May Allah’s Blessings be upon him.

Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun shafī‘ullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Intercessor of Allah. May Allah’s Blessings be upon him.

‘Alayhi ṣalātu was salām.

May His Blessings and Peace be upon him.

Du’ā (Imām)

Ilā ḥaḍratin nabīyyi, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbihiḥ kirām wa ilā arwāḥi sāiri sādātīnā was ṣiddīqīnal fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and his family, to his distinguished Companions, to the souls of our masters and the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Alā bi dhikrillāhi taṭma’innul qulūb, balā Yā Allāh.

Allah (about 100x).

Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find contentment. Verily, O Allah.

Allah.

(Imām)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa ni‘mal wakīl, ni‘mal mawlā wa ni‘man naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ صَفِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَجِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ شَفِيعُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ.

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ () وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ الْكِرَامِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ سَائِرِ
سَادَاتِنَا وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ، بَلَى يَا اللَّهُ.
اللَّهُ (حوالي 100 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

162 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Hū (about 33x).

He (is Allah).

(*Imām*)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

Ḥaq (about 33x).

(Allah is) the Ultimate Truth.

(*Imām*)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

Ḥay (about 33x).

(Allah is) Ever-Living.

(*Imām*)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

Allāhu Allāh Ḥaq (3x).

Allah Allah, the Ultimate Truth.

هُوَ.

هُوَ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

حَقَّ.

حَقَّ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

حَيَّ.

حَيَّ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَقَّ (3 مرات).

164 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Allāhu Allāh Ḥay (3x).

Allah Allah, the Ever-Living.

Allāh Ḥay, Yā Qayyūm (7x).

Allah, the Everliving, the Selfsubsisting.

(Imām)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

(Imām)

Yā Hū, Yā Hū, Yā Dāim.

O He. O He, O Permanent One.

Yā Hū, Yā Hū, Yā Dāim (3x).

O He. O He, O Permanent One.

Allah, Yā Hū, Yā Dāim (3x).

Allah, O He. O Permanent One.

Yā Dāim, Yā Dāim, Yā Dāim, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Permanent One, O Allah.

Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Allāh (2x).

O All-Forbearing, O Allah.

Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Preserver, O Allah.

Yā Laṭīf, Yā Laṭīf, Yā Laṭīf, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Subtle One, O Allah.

Yā Muġīb, Yā Muġīb, Yā Muġīb, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Responder, O Allah.

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَيَّ (3 مرات).

اللَّهُ حَيَّ يَا قَيُّوْمَ (7 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

(الإمام)

يَا هُوَ ، يَا هُوَ ، يَا دَائِمَ.

يَا هُوَ ، يَا هُوَ ، يَا دَائِمَ (3 مرات).

اللَّهُ ، يَا هُوَ ، يَا هُوَ ، يَا دَائِمَ (3 مرات).

يَا دَائِمَ ، يَا دَائِمَ ، يَا دَائِمَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا حَلِيمَ ، يَا حَلِيمَ ، يَا حَلِيمَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا حَفِیْظَ ، يَا حَفِیْظَ ، يَا حَفِیْظَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا لَطِیْفَ ، يَا لَطِیْفَ ، يَا لَطِیْفَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا مُجِیْبَ ، يَا مُجِیْبَ ، يَا مُجِیْبَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

166 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Yā Muʿiz, Yā Muʿiz, Yā Muʿiz, Yā Allāh (2x)

O Bestower of Honours, O Allah.

Yā Muʿin, Yā Muʿin, Yā Muʿin, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Supporter, O Allah.

Yā Mughīth, Yā Mughīth, Yā Mughīth, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Rescuer, O Allah.

Yā Ghaffār, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Allāh (2x).

O All-Forgiver, O Allah.

Yā Sattār, Yā Sattār, Yā Sattār, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Veiler, O Allah.

Yā Jabbār, Yā Jabbār, Yā Jabbār, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Almighty One, O Allah.

Yā Qahhār, Yā Qahhār, Yā Qahhār, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Subduer, O Allah.

Yā Karīm, Yā Karīm, Yā Karīm, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Benevolent, O Allah.

Yā Raḥīm, Yā Raḥīm, Yā Raḥīm, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Most Merciful, O Allah.

Yā Samīʿ, Yā Samīʿ, Yā Samīʿ, Yā Allāh (2x).

O All-Hearing, O Allah.

Yā Wahhāb, Yā Wahhāb, Yā Wahhāb, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Giver, O Allah.

Yā Razzāq, Yā Razzāq, Yā Razzāq, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Sustainer, O Allah.

Yā Wadūd, Yā Wadūd, Yā Wadūd, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Loving One, O Allah.

Yā Raḥmān, Yā Raḥmān, Yā Raḥmān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Most Beneficent, O Allah.

يَا مُعِزُّ ، يَا مُعِزُّ ، يَا مُعِزُّ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا مُعِينُ ، يَا مُعِينُ ، يَا مُعِينُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا مُغِيثُ ، يَا مُغِيثُ ، يَا مُغِيثُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا غَفَّارُ ، يَا غَفَّارُ ، يَا غَفَّارُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا سِتَّارُ ، يَا سِتَّارُ ، يَا سِتَّارُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا جَبَّارُ ، يَا جَبَّارُ ، يَا جَبَّارُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا قَهَّارُ ، يَا قَهَّارُ ، يَا قَهَّارُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا كَرِيمُ ، يَا كَرِيمُ ، يَا كَرِيمُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا رَحِيمُ ، يَا رَحِيمُ ، يَا رَحِيمُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا سَمِيعُ ، يَا سَمِيعُ ، يَا سَمِيعُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا وَهَّابُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا رَزَّاقُ ، يَا رَزَّاقُ ، يَا رَزَّاقُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا وَدُودُ ، يَا وَدُودُ ، يَا وَدُودُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا رَحْمَنُ ، يَا رَحْمَنُ ، يَا رَحْمَنُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

168 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Yā Ḥannān, Yā Ḥannān, Yā Ḥannān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Tender One, O Allah.

Yā Mannān, Yā Mannān, Yā Mannān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Benefactor, O Allah.

Yā Dayyān, Yā Dayyān, Yā Dayyān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Judge, O Allah.

Yā Subḥān, Yā Subḥān, Yā Subḥān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Most Glorified, O Allah.

Yā Sulṭān, Yā Sulṭān, Yā Sulṭān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Sovereign, O Allah.

Yā Salām, Yā Salām, Yā Salām, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Most Peaceful, O Allah.

Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Opener, O Allah.

Yā Ammān, Yā Ammān, Yā Ammān, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Bestower of Safety, O Allah.

Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh (2x).

O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah.

Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh (5x)

O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah.

Huwallāh, Huwallāh, Huwallāh, Yā Allāh (2x).

He is Allah, O Allah.

Antallāh, Antallāh, Antallāh, Yā Allāh (2x).

Thou art Allah, O Allah.

يَا حَنَّانُ ، يَا حَنَّانُ ، يَا حَنَّانُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا مَنَّانُ ، يَا مَنَّانُ ، يَا مَنَّانُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا دَيَّانُ ، يَا دَيَّانُ ، يَا دَيَّانُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا سُبْحَانَ ، يَا سُبْحَانَ ، يَا سُبْحَانَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا سُلْطَانَ ، يَا سُلْطَانَ ، يَا سُلْطَانَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا سَلَامَ ، يَا سَلَامَ ، يَا سَلَامَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا فَتَّاحَ ، يَا فَتَّاحَ ، يَا فَتَّاحَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا أَمَانَ ، يَا أَمَانَ ، يَا أَمَانَ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (5 مرات).

هُوَ اللَّهُ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ ، هُوَ اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ ، أَنْتَ اللَّهُ ، أَنْتَ اللَّهُ ، يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

170 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

(Imām)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm (25x).

In the Name Of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent.

Allāh Yā Jalīl (25x).

Allah, O Most Exalted.

Allāh Dhul Jalāl (25x).

Allah, the Possessor of Glory.

Ḥasbunallāh rabbu nallāh (25x).

Allah is sufficient for us. Our Lord is Allah.

(Imām)

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

(Imām)

Innal lāha wa malāikatahu yuṣallūna ʿalan nabiyy, yā ayyu halladhīna āmanū ṣallū ʿalayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.

Verily Allah and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet. O you who believe send peace and blessings upon him.

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (25 مرات).

اللَّهُ يَا جَلِيلِ (25 مرات).

اللَّهُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ (25 مرات).

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ (25 مرات).

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

(الإمام)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

Duā'

Şalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kullil ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā afdalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniş şalawāt, şallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Şalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihī wa anbiyāihī wa rusulihī wa jamī‘l khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabārakta wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aşḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiīna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiş şalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (s.a.w.s.). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the Peace and Mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His Blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls, and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Şalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ
 أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، عَلَيَّ أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا
 مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 الصَّلَوَاتُ () ، عَلَيَّ أَكْمَلَ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 () ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ
 خَلْقِهِ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ، عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ، وَ
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا
 أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ عَنْ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ، وَ عَنْ
 الْأُمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ ، وَ عَنْ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ ، وَ عَنْ مَشَايخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، قَدَسَ
 اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الرِّكِيَّةَ ، وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ ،
 وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ، الْفَاتِحَةُ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

Ihdā' (Imām)

Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. Allahumma innā nahdi thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa sirri mā talawnāhu ba'da qabūlin minnā ilā ḥaḍratin nabīyyi wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā arwāḥi ikhwānihi minal anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa khudamāi sharā'ihim, wa ilā arwāḥil a'immatil arba'a, wa ilā arwāḥi mashāyikhinā fi ṭariqatin naqshbandiyyatil 'aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiti ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqati khawājahu Shāh Bahāiddin an-Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ustādhinā Sayyidinā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Sayyidish Shaykh 'Abdil lāhil Fāzid Dagħastāni, wa Sayyidinā wa Mawlānā Sayyidinash Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al- Ḥaqqāni mu'ayyi'didīn, wa Sayyidinā 'Abdil Khālilīqil Khujdawāni, wa ahlil khatmil Khawājakhān wa sāiri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnal fātiḥah.

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the light of what we had recited, are an offering and a gift from us to the soul of the Prophet Muḥammad, may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him, and to his family and distinguished Companions, and the souls of his brothers from the Prophets and Messengers, and those who served the Law, and the souls of the four Imams, and the souls of our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Order, especially the soul of the Imam of the Order, the succour of creation, Shah Baha'uddin Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysi al-Bukhari, and our Master, Sultan of the Saints, Master Shaykh Abdullah al-Fa'iz ad-Dagħastani, and our Master Shaykh Muḥammad Nazim al-Haqqani, the supporter of the religion, and our Master Abdul-Khalīq Khujdawani, and the family of the Masters and the Righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Subḥāna rabbiyil 'aliyyil 'alal wāḥḥāb.

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

Du'ā' (Imām)

Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. Alḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn waṣ ṣalātu wa salāmu 'alā aṣḥrafil mursalīn Sayyidinā Muḥammadin, ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa salam, wa 'alā ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi aḥmaīn. Allāhum maḥ'al awwala majlisinā ḥādḥā ṣalāḥan wa awṣaṭahu falāḥan wa akhīrahu najāḥan.

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. All praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds. Peace and blessings be on the most honoured of the Messengers, our Master and Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) and on his family and his Companions

إِهْدَاءُ (الإِمَامِ)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اَللّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَهْدِي ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ سِرَّ
مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ بَعْدَ قَبُولِ مِنَّا إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ وَ
إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ خُدَمَاءِ شِرَاعِهِمْ وَ
إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْمَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَشَايخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ
النَّقْشِبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ الْخَلِيقَةِ
خَوَاجَه شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ النَّقْشِبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأَوْيسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ ، وَ
أَسْتَاذِنَا سَيِّدِنَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ سَيِّدِ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ
الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ
مُؤَيِّدِ الدِّينِ وَ سَيِّدِنَا عَبْدِ الْخَالِقِ الْخُجْدَوَانِيِّ وَ أَهْلِ الْخَتَمِ
الْخَوَاجِكَانَ وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءُ (الإِمَامِ).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الصَّلَاةُ وَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ سَيِّدِنَا وَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ آلِهِ وَ
صَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ، اَللّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ مَجْلِسِنَا هَذَا صَلَاحًا وَ أَوْسَطَهُ
فَلَاحًا وَ آخِرَهُ نَجَاحًا.

Allāhum majʿal awwalahu raḥmatan wa awṣaṭahu niʿmatan wa akhirahu takrīmatan wa maghfīratan. Alḥamdu lillāhil ladhī tawāḍaʿa kullu shayin li ʿaẓmatihī wa dhalla kullu shayin li ʿizzatihī wa khaḍaʿa kullu shayin li mulkihi, was taslama kullu shayin li qudratihī, wal ḥamdu lillāhil ladhī sakana kullu shayin li haybatihī, wa aẓhara kullu shayin biḥikmatihī, wa taṣāghara kullu shayin li kibriyāih. Allāhumma ayqiẓnā fī aḥabbis sʿati ilayka, Yā Wadūd. Rabbanā taqabbal minnā waghfir lanā warḥamnā innaka antal ghaḥūrur raḥīm. Wahdinā ilal ḥaqqi wa ilā ʿarīqin mustaqīm wansurnā ʿalal qawmil mufsidīn, wansur imāmanā imāmal muslimīn, wansur awliyāallah, innaka ʿalā kullī shayin qadīr, wa bil ijābati jadīr. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ʿammā yasifūn wa salāmun ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīnal fātīḥah.

O Allah! Make the beginning of our gathering here goodness and the middle of it success and the end of it salvation. O Allah! Make the beginning mercy and the middle blessing and the end of it honour and forgiveness. All praise be to Allah to whom everything has humbled itself to His Honour, and everything has yielded to His Kingdom, and everything has surrendered to His Power, and all praise be to Allah to whom everything has become tranquil to His Reverence, and to whom everything has manifested itself by His Wisdom and everything has belittled itself to His Greatness. O Allah! Awaken us during the hours most beloved to Thee. O the Most Devoted One! O Cherisher! Accept from us and forgive us and place Thy Mercy on us for Thou art the Most Forgiving and Most Merciful, guide us to the truth and the Straight Path, grant us victory over the corrupt ones, support our leaders and the leaders of the Muslims, and support the Friends of Allah for Thou hast power over everything, and Thou art the most capable of answering. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Power (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him and peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātīḥah*

Al-Fātīḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātīḥah*).

Alḥamdu lillāhi, alḥamdu lillāhi, wa shukrun lillāhi (3x).

All praise be to Allah, all praise be to Allah and all thanks be to Allah.

Astaghfirullāh (3x).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوْلَاهُ رَحْمَةً وَأَوْسَطَهُ نِعْمَةً وَآخِرَهُ تَكْرِيمَةً وَمَغْفِرَةً ،
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَوَاضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ وَ
 خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِمُلْكِهِ وَاسْتَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهِ ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي سَكَنَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِهَيْبَتِهِ وَأَظْهَرَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِحِكْمَتِهِ وَتَصَاغَرَ
 كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِكِبْرِيائِهِ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَيَقْظُنَا فِي أَحَبِّ السَّاعَةِ إِلَيْكَ يَا وَدُودُ ،
 رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ، وَ
 اهْدِنَا إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَ إِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
 الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَ انصُرْ إِمَامَنَا إِمَامَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ ، إِنَّكَ
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِالْإِجَابَةِ جَدِيرٌ ، سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ
 عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ شُكْرٌ لِلَّهِ (3 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (3 مرات).

(Imām)

Astaghfirullāhal ‘aẓīm alladhī lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm wa atūbu ilayh min kulli dhanbin wa m‘asiyatin min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal islām min kulli mā yukhālifush sharīah, Yā arḥamar raḥimīn. Yā Allāh, awda‘nā ḥālanā wa aḥwālanā wa awlādanā wa ‘ayālanā wa jamī‘a man yata‘allaqu binā, wa man waṣṣānā was tawṣānā bi du‘āil khayr wa akhwāna ammatan ajmā‘īn, wa ammatal ḥabibil mustafā ‘indaka, Yā Rabbanā, Yā Allāh Rabbanā taqabbal minnā waghfir lanā warḥamnā, innaka antal ghaḥūrur raḥīm waḥdīna ilal ḥaqqi wa ilā ṭarīqin mustaqīm. Rabbanā ātinā fid dunyā ḥasanah wa fil ākhirah ḥasanah wa qinā adhābannār wa adḥilnal jannata m‘al abrār bi raḥmatika, Yā ‘Azīz, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Karīm, Yā Sattār, Yā Rabbal ‘ālamīn. Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūril imān.

I ask forgiveness from Allah Almighty of whom there is no god but the Living, the Self-Subsisting, and turn in repentance to Him from every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam, from all that opposes the Law, O Most Merciful of the Merciful! O Allah! We have placed by Thee our condition, our situations, our children, our dependants, all those who are related and entrusted to us, all those who have best intentions with good prayers, all our brothers generally and the community of the beloved Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.). O Sustainer! O Allah! Accept from us and forgive us, and have mercy on us for Thou art Most Forgiving and Merciful. Guide us to the truth and the Straight Path. O Sustainer! Give us the best in this world and in the Hereafter, protect us from the punishment of the Fire, and let us enter Paradise with the righteous, by Your Mercy. O Most Mighty, O Most Forgiving, O Most Benevolent, O Veiler, O Sustainer of the worlds!

Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūril islām. Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūril qur‘ān. Wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā Sayyidīnā Muḥammadīn an-nabiyyil ummiyy wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣahbihi wa sallam.

O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with the light of faith. O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with light of Islam. O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with the light of the Qur’an. And Allah’s Praise and Blessings be upon our Master Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) the unlettered Prophet, and upon his family and his Companions.

Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā yasifūn wa salāmūn ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn al-fātiḥah.

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Power (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him and peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

(الإمام)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ
 كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا
 يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ، يَا اللَّهُ أُوَدِّعْنَا حَالَنَا وَ أَحْوَالَنَا
 وَ أَوْلَادَنَا وَ عِيَالَنَا وَ جَمِيعَ مَنْ يَتَعَلَّقُ بِنَا ، وَ مَنْ وَصَّانَا وَ اسْتَوْصَانَا
 بِدَعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ ، وَ الْأَخْوَانَ عَامَّةً أَجْمَعِينَ ، وَ أُمَّةَ الْحَبِيبِ الْمُصْطَفَى
 عِنْدَكَ ، يَا رَبَّنَا يَا اللَّهُ ، رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا ، إِنَّكَ
 أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ، وَ اهْدِنَا إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَ إِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ،
 رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ
 أَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا عَزِيزُ ، يَا غَفَّارُ ، يَا كَرِيمُ ، يَا
 سَتَّارُ ، يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْإِيمَانِ ، اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْإِسْلَامِ ،
 اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْقُرْآنِ ، وَ صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ()
 النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلِّمْ .

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةُ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

The Silsilah of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order

Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥim. Nabi Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), Aṣ-Ṣiddīq, Salmān, Qāsim, Jaʿfar, Tayfūr, Abū Ḥassan, Abū ʿAlī, Yūsuf, Abū al-ʿAbbās, ʿAbdul al-Khāliq, ʿĀrif, Maḥmūd, ʿĀli, Muḥammad Bābā as-Sammāsī, Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, Khwājah Muḥammad Bahāʿuddīn Shah Naqshbandi, ʿAlaʿuddīn, Yʿaqūb, ʿUbaydullāh, Muḥammad az-Zāhid, Darwīsh Muḥammad, Khwājah al-Amkanakī, Muḥammad al-Bāqī, Aḥmad Farūqī, Muḥammad Mʿasūm, Sayfuddīn, Nūr Muḥammad, Habībullāh, ʿAbdullāh, Khālid, Ismāʿil, Khās Muḥammad, Muḥammad Effendī al-Yarāghī, Sayyid Jamāluddīn al-Ghumūqī al-Husayni, Abū Aḥmad as-Sughūrī, Abu Muḥammad al-Madanī, Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghistānī, Mawlānā ʿAbdullāh al-Fāiz ad-Daghistānī, Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Haqqānī al-Qubrūsī an-Naqshband.

Yā sayyidas-sādāt wa nural-mawjūdāt, Yā man huwal-maljaʿu liman massahu ḍaymun wa ghammun wa alam. Yā aqrabal-wasāʿilī ilallāhi taʿālā wa Yā aqwal-mustanad, attawassalu ilā janābikal-ʿadham bi-hā ulā-is-sādātī, wa ahlillāh, wa ahli baytikal-kirām, li-daʿfi durrin la yudfaʿu illā bi wāṣitatik, wa raʿfi ḍaymin lā yurfaʿu illā bi-dalālatik, bi Sayyidī wa Mawlāyā, Yā Sayyidī, Yā Rasulallāh, Yā raḥmatan lil-ʿālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.

O lord of the masters and light of creation! O refuge of the one who has been stricken by affliction, and distress, and pain! O closest of means (to approaching) Allah (Exalted is He!)! O most powerful of support! I entreat your mighty presence by (means of) these masters, and the people of Allah and your honoured family, for the removal of harm that cannot be removed except by your intercession, and the lifting of affliction that cannot be lifted except by your guidance, O my master and my lord, O Messenger of Allah, O mercy to the worlds. *Al-Fātiḥah.*

The Silsilah of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، سَيِّدُنَا وَ مَوْلَانِ مُحَمَّدٌ () ، الصِّدِّيقُ ،
 سَلْمَانَ ، قَاسِمَ ، جَعْفَرَ ، طَيْفُورَ ، أَبُو الْحَسَنِ ، أَبُو عَلِيٍّ ،
 يُوسُفَ ، أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ ، عَبْدُ الْخَالِقِ ، عَارِفَ ، مَحْمُودَ ، عَلِيَّ ،
 مُحَمَّدَ بَابَا السَّمَّاسِي ، سَيِّدَ أَمِيرِ كَلَالِ ، خَوَاجَةَ مُحَمَّدَ بَهَاءُ الدِّينِ
 شَاهِ نَقَشِبَنْدِ ، عَلَاءُ الدِّينِ ، يَعْقُوبَ ، عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ ، مُحَمَّدَ الزَّاهِدَ ،
 دَرُوَيْشَ مُحَمَّدَ ، خَوَاجَةَ الْأَمَكْنَكِيِّ ، مُحَمَّدَ الْبَاقِي ، أَحْمَدَ
 الْفَارُوقَ ، مُحَمَّدَ مَعْصُومَ ، سَيِّفُ الدِّينِ ، نُورَ مُحَمَّدَ ، حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ
 ، عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ، خَالِدَ ، إِسْمَاعِيلَ ، خَاصَ مُحَمَّدَ ، مُحَمَّدَ أَفَنْدِي
 يِرَاغِي ، سَيِّدَ جَمَالِ الدِّينِ الْعُمُوقِي الْحُسَيْنِي ، أَبُو أَحْمَدَ السُّعُورِي
 ، أَبُو مُحَمَّدَ الْمَدْنِي ، سَيِّدَ شَرَفِ الدِّينِ الدَّغَسْتَانِي ، مَوْلَانَا عَبْدُ
 اللَّهِ الْفَائِرِ الدَّغَسْتَانِي ، شَيْخَ مُحَمَّدَ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِي الْقَبْرُوصِي
 النَّقَشِبَنْدِ.

يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ وَ نُورَ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْمَلْجَأُ لِمَنْ مَسَّهُ
 ضَيْمٌ وَ غَمٌّ وَ أَلَمٌ ، يَا أَقْرَبَ الْوَسَائِلِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى ، وَ يَا أَقْوَى
 الْمُسْتَنْدِ ، أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَى جَنَابِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ بِهِؤَلَاءِ السَّادَاتِ وَ أَهْلِ اللَّهِ
 وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الْكَرَامِ ، لِدَفْعِ ضُرِّ لَا يَدْفَعُ إِلَّا بِوَأَسِطَتِكَ ، وَ رَفْعِ
 ضَيْمِ لَا يَرْفَعُ إِلَّا بِدَلَالَتِكَ ، بِسَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا رَسُولَ
 اللَّهِ يَا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies

*Şāhibuz-Zamān Imām Muḥammad al-Mahdī (alayhis
salām),*

Shahamatul-Fardānī,

Yūsuf aṣ-Şiddīq,

Abdur-Raʿuf al-Yamanī,

Imāmul-ʿArifīn Amānul-Haqq,

Lisānul-Mutakallimīn ʿAwnullāh as-Sakhāwī,

ʿĀrifut-Tayyār al-Maʿruf bi Mulhān,

Burhānul-Kurama' Ghawthul-Anām

*Yā Şāhibaz-Zamān, Yā Şāhibal ʿUnsur, Yā Rijālallāh. ʿAlallāhu taʿālā
darajātihim dāʿiman wa barakātihim wa anfāsahumul quddusiyyah, bi ḥurmati
man lā nabiy baʿdahu, bi ḥurmati Suratil-Fātiḥah.*

O master of time, O possessor of high pedigree, O men of Allah. May Allah (Exalted is He!) raise their stations always, and their blessings and holy spirits. By the blessedness of the one after whom there is no other prophet, by the sanctity of *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Şalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies

صَاحِبُ الزَّمَانِ الْإِمَامُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْمَهْدِيُّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

شَهْمَةُ الْفَرَضَانِي

يُوسُفُ الصَّدِّيقُ

عَبْدُ الرَّؤُوفِ الْيَمَنِي

إِمَامُ الْعَارِفِينَ أَمَانُ الْحَقِّ

لِسَانَ الْمُتَكَلِّمِينَ عَوْنُ اللَّهِ السَّخَاوِي

عَارِفُ الطَّيَّارِ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِمُلْهَانَ

بُرْهَانَ الْكُرَمَاءِ غَوْثُ الْأَنَامِ.

يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ ، يَا صَاحِبَ الْعُنْصُرِ ، يَا رَجَالَ اللَّهِ ، أَعْلَى اللَّهِ
تَعَالَى دَرَجَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَبَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَأَنْفَاسَهُمُ الْقُدْسِيَّةَ بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ
لَا نَبِيَّ بَعْدَهُ بِحُرْمَةِ سُورَةِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

10th Muharram

Pray 4 *raka'āt*, reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Ihlās* twelve times in each.

Ihlās (1000x).

Sūrah of Sincerity

Lā ilaha illallāh (1000x).

There is no god but Allah.

Subḥānallāh wal ḥamdu lillāh wa lā illāha illallāh wallāhu akbar. Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm (1000x).

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa rasūluh, sallallāhu alayhi wa salam (1000x).

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammad wa 'alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (1000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Fast the day

Slaughter

10th Muharram

أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ.

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (1000 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (1000 مرات).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (1000 مرات).

أَشْهَدُ أَلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ () (1000 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (1000 مرات)

الصِّيَامُ.

12th Rabi ul Awwal

Mawlid

Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (5000x – 24000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Suratul-Anʿām (as a gift to Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.)) (see p. 208)

Between Thur and Asr, pray 12 *rakaʿāt*, reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Ihlās* twelve times in each.

Before Faj or before Noon, *Ṣalātush Shukr* (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 66), (that Allah made us of the nation of Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.)) and *Ṣalātut Tasbiḥ* (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*). (see pp. 62-64)

Slaughter and celebrate by feeding people. No fasting.

12th Rabi ul Awwal

الْمَوْلِدُ الشَّرِيفُ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (5000-
24000 مرات).

12 رَكَعَتْ سُنَّةً.

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ. وَ صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

15th of Sha'bān

Read *Sūrah Yāsīn* three times; (see pp. 87)

- Firstly, with the intention of long life in Islam and faith (iman).
- Secondly, with the intention to ward off affliction from one's self and from the nation of Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.).
- Thirdly, with the intention of receiving one's sustenance without reliance on others.

After each reading:

Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahim. Allāhumma yā dhal manni wa la yumannu alayh. Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām. Yā dhaṭ ṭawli wal in'ām. Lā ilāha illā anta zahral lājīn. Wa jāral mustajirīna wa amānal khā ifīn. Allāhumma in kunta katabtanī 'indaka fī ummil kitāb shaqiyyan aw maḥrūman aw maṭrūdan aw muqattaran 'alayya fir rizqi famḥul lāhumma bi faḍlika shaqāwatī wa ḥirmānī wa ṭardī waq titāra rizqī wa athbitnī 'indaka fī ummil kitāb saīdam marzūqam muwaffaqal lil khayrāti fa innaka qulta wa qawlukal haqqu fī kitābikal munzal 'ala lisāni nabiyyikal mursal.

O Allah, Tireless Owner of Bounty. O Owner of Sublimity, Honour, Power and Blessings. There is no god except Thee, the Support of refugees and Neighbour of those who seek nearness, Guardian of the fearful. O Allah, if Thou hast written in Thy Book that I be abject, deprived, banished, and tight-fisted, then erase O Allah, through Thy bounty, my misery, deprecation, banishment, and stinginess and establish me with Thee as happy, provided with blessings in the Mother of Books, for surely Thy Promise in Thy Revealed Book on the tongue of Thy Messenger (s.a.w.s.) is true: Allah blots out or confirms what He pleases, and with Him is the Mother of Books.

Yamḥul lāhu ma yashāu wa yuthbitu wa 'indahū ummul kitāb. Ilāhī bit tajallil 'azma fī laylatin nisfī min shahri sh'abanil mukarram allatī yufraqū fihā kullu amrin ḥakīmīn wa yubramu. Ikshif 'annā minal balāi mā n'alamu wa mā lā n'alamu. Wa mā anta bihī 'alamu. Innaka antal a'azzul akram. Wa ṣallal lāhu ta 'ala 'alā Sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihi wa ṣahbihi wa sallam. Wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

May Allah, by the Great Manifestation of the night of the middle of the noble month of Sha'ban in which every affair of wisdom is made distinct and authorized, remove from us calamities – those we know and those we do not know, and Thou knowest best – for surely Thou art the Most Mighty, and Most Generous. May Allah bless Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), his Family and Companions And all praise to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

15th of Sha'bān

سُورَةُ يَس (3 مرات).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَ لَا يُمْنُ عَلَيْهِ ، يَا
 ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ ، يَا ذَا الطَّوْلِ وَ الْاِنْعَامِ ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
 ظَهَرَ الْاَلْبَابِ ، وَ جَارِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِيْنَ وَ اَمَانَ الْخَائِفِيْنَ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ
 كُنْتَ كَتَبْتَنِيْ عِنْدَكَ فِيْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ شَقِيًّا اَوْ مَحْرُوْمًا اَوْ مَطْرُوْدًا
 اَوْ مُقْتَرًا عَلَيَّ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَاْمَحْ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِفَضْلِكَ شَقَاوَتِيْ وَ حَرْمَانِيْ
 وَ طَرْدِيْ وَ اِقْتَارَ رِزْقِيْ وَ اَثْبِتْنِيْ عِنْدَكَ فِيْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ سَعِيْدًا
 مَّرْزُوْقًا مُّوَفَّقًا لِلْخَيْرَاتِ فَاِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ قَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ فِيْ كِتَابِكَ
 الْمُنزَلِ ، عَلَي لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ .

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يَثْبِتُ وَ عِنْدَهُ اُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ، اِلٰهِيْ بِالتَّجَلِّيِ
 الْاَعْظَمِ ، فِي لَيْلَةِ النَّصْفِ مِنْ شَعْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُكْرَمِ ، الَّتِي يُفْرَقُ
 فِيهَا كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ، وَ يُبْرَمُ ، اِكْشِفْ عَنَّا مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ مَا نَعْلَمُ وَ
 مَا لَا نَعْلَمُ ، وَ مَا اَنْتَ بِهِ اَعْلَمُ ، اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعَزُّ الْاَكْرَمُ ، وَ
 صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَي سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَي اٰلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ .

190 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

The Grand Transmitted Invocation (see Appendix B, pp.225-230) after each reading of this supplication, or once after the three readings.

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp. 154-178) with the *dhikr*.

Ṣalāṭut Tasbīḥ (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 62-64).

Complete 100 *rakaʿāt*. In the first *rakʿah* recite the *Fātiḥah* and *Iḥlās* twice, and in the second one the *Fātiḥah* and *Iḥlās* once.

Or recite 10 *Iḥlās* in each *rakʿah*.

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْتُورُ عَنْ سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ.

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانَ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ.

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

100 رَكَعَاتٍ سُنَّةً.

Ṣalātut Tarāwiḥ

The same as *Ṣalātul-Ishā'*, except before Witr salah pray the 20 rakaats of *Ṣalātut Tarāwiḥ*

Ṣalātut Tarāwiḥ

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ.

Lailatu l-Qadr

Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul itikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi ta'ālā, fi hādhal bayt.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

After the night prayer, Isha', and sunnah perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One on pp. 138). Express the intention to fast the next day.

Salātut Tarāwih (2, 2 to 20 raka'āt)

Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ (2, 2 or 4 raka'āt) (see p. 62-64)

Salātush Shukr (2 raka'āt) (see p.66)

Witr (2, 1 raka'āt).

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp.154-178) with the dhikr.

Then stay awake all night reading Holy Qur'an and practicing the Daily *Wird* (see Part Two, on pp.141 or 144 or 146) until sunrise.

It is praiseworthy to pray during the night vigil from 20 to 100 *raka'āt* reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Ihlās* thrice.

During the day it is advisable, in fact necessary to make two sacrifices for the countenance (face) of Allah, the Highest the All-Mighty, to thank Allah and to amend (the shortcomings) of your fast. You should offer it for the community of Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s) and for the people of *Tariqa*, distributing the meat to the poor and the needy.

Lailatu l-Qadr

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخَلْوَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ
الْعَزْلَةَ، نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى
فِي هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ .

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ .

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ .

أَلْوَتْرُ (ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ) .

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانَ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ .

الْوَرْدُ الْيَوْمِيَّةُ .

100 رَكَعَتِ سُنَّةً .

Rajab Night Programme

Get up two hours before *Fajr*. After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *raka'āt Ṣalātul-Wuḍū*'.

Ya Rabbal 'izzati wal 'azamati wal jabbarūt.

O Lord of Honour and Greatness, and Imposer of Thy Will.

Move 3 steps forward, right leg first, facing the qiblah and *niyyah*:

Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul i'tikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi ta'alā, fi hādhal bayt.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this house.

Yā Ḥalīm (100x) with the intention of removing anger.

O Clement One.

Yā Ḥafīz (100x) with the intention of removing affliction.

O Preserver.

Imagine yourself in the blessed Garden, in front of the *maqam* of the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) facing Rasullullāh (s.a.w.s.) with the intention that Allah makes you meet spiritually with Rasullullāh (s.a.w.s.), Imām Mahdi (a.s.) and Mawlana Shaykh Nāzim.

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim. (100x)

Blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Du'ā'

Yā Rabbī, innanī nawaytu an ataqqadama naḥwa baḥri waḥdaniyyatika ilā maqāmīl fanā'i fika. Falā taruddanī, Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh, khā'iban ḥattā tuwaṣṣilani ilā dhākal maqāmi, al-maqāmi fardāni. Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh, ḥaythu hādhash shahru huwa shahraka, j'ituka ḍay-yifan wa nāwiyyan an 'a'mala 'amalan bidīni 'iwaḍan aw an yakūna fihī ṭalaban lil faḍīlah, qāsidan iyyaka ilāhi anta maqṣūdī wa riḍāka maḥlūbī. Yā Rabbī, kullu umrī qad amḍaytuḥu fil ma'āṣi wash shirkil khafī. Wa innanī uqirru bi annanī lam a'tī ilā bābika bi 'amalin maqbūlin 'indaka. Antal-lāhul ladhī lā ya'tī aḥadun ilā bābika bi 'amalihī bal bi faḍlika wa jūdika wa karamika wa iḥsānika. Antal-lāhul ladhī lā taruddu 'abdan jā'a ilā bābika fa lā taruddani, Yā Allāh.

Rajab Night Programme

صَلَاةُ الْوُضُوءِ.

يَا رَبَّ الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعِظْمَةِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ.

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوةَ ، نَوَيْتُ
الْعِزَّةَ ، نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ ، لِلَّهِ
تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

يَا حَلِيمَ (100 مرات).

يَا حَفِيطَ (100 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100 مرات).

دُعَاءٌ

يَا رَبِّي إِنِّي نَوَيْتُ أَنْ أَتَقَدَّمَ نَحْوَ بَحْرِ وَحَدَانِيَّتِكَ إِلَى مَقَامِ الْفَنَاءِ
فِيكَ ، فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي يَا رَبِّي يَا اللَّهُ خَائِبًا حَتَّى تُوصِلَنِي إِلَى ذَلِكَ
الْمَقَامِ ، الْمَقَامِ الْفَرْدَانِي ، يَا رَبِّي يَا اللَّهُ حَيْثُ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ هُوَ
شَهْرُكَ ، جِئْتُكَ ضَيْفًا وَنَاوِيًا أَنْ ، أَعْمَلَ عَمَلًا بِدُونِ عَوَظٍ أَوْ

198 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

O my Lord, I am moving and stepping forward for the Station of Annihilation. O Allah (Glory to Thee, the Most High), I am asking Thee to cause me to vanish in Thy Existence and, O my Lord, I am moving toward Thy Ocean of Unity, the Ocean of *Wahdaniyyah*. O my Lord, don't reject me until I reach the Unique Station. O my Lord, since this month is your month, I come to Thee as a weak guest intending to worship Thee without asking anything in return. My aim, my goal is Thou and that is why I am coming. Please don't reject me. O my Lord, I say in all humility that it is as if I had spent all my life in disobedience, hidden polytheism and bad behaviour, and I am declaring wholeheartedly that I did not do any deed that is accepted by Thee. Thou art Allah Who never threw away anyone that came to Thy door. Thou art Allah, and no one came to Thy door by his deeds but only by Thy grant and reward, O Allah.

Yā Rabbī, kullu umūri fawwaḍṭuhu ilayka ḥayātī wa mamātī wa baʿda mamātī wa yawmul ḥashr. Kullu umūri ḥawwaltuhā ʿindaka wa fawwadu amrī ilayka. Lā amlīku min amrī nafsī shay-an, la naʿan wa lā ḍarran wa lā mawtan wa lā ḥayātan wa lā nushurā. Kullu umūri wa ḥisābī wa suālī wa jawābī ḥawwaltuhu ʿindaka, Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh. Nāṣiyatī bī yadīka wa ana ājizun ʿannil jawābī wa law mithqāla dharratīn.

O my Lord. I have given everything into Thy hands – my life, my death, after my death, Judgment Day and all my things – I have transferred to Thee and Thou are the One Who controls me. O my Lord, I do not possess anything with my ego and my soul. I cannot give good to myself or bad to myself, or life to myself or death to myself, but I have transferred all my accounts and all Thy judgments on me and all Thy questions to me and all my answers I have transferred to Thee. Whatever Thou want to do with me, Thou do. My neck is in Thy Hand. I am too helpless to answer Thy questions. Even the smallest answer I cannot give. With all this weakness and helplessness and hopelessness I am coming to Thy door.

Law kāna laka, Yā Rabbī, bābayni aḥadahumā makhaṣṣasun lit tāibīna min ʿibādīkal muʿminīn, wal ākhīru lit tāibīna min ʿibādīkal ʿaṣīn, jiʿtuka, Yā Allāh, nahwu bābīkal ladhī yahtāju an yadhkula minhu ʿibādīkal ʿaṣīn, wa innanī uqīrru wa ʿarīfu annahu yajibu an uḥaddi Islāmī wa imānī min hādhal bābī li iżharil ʿajzi. Wa hādhal ʿamalu huwa awwalu ʿamalin li bʿada mā shahīdu bil Islāmī ḥaqqan. Yā Rabbī, wa anta wakīlī, Ya Wakīl, ḥaythu naqūl: Allahu ʿalā mā naqūl Wakīl wa Shahīd.

O my Lord, if Thou had two doors for Thy servants to enter through – one for the believers and one for the disobedient ones from Your servants – then I am coming to Thee from the door that the disobedient servants need to come through, and I am declaring my belief that this is the only door for me to come through. I am saying to Thee that I have to renew my faith and my testimony of faith from this door to show my humility and helplessness.

أَنْ يَكُونَ فِيهِ طَلَبًا لِلْفَضِيلَةِ ، قَاصِدًا ، إِيَّاكَ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ مَقْصُودِي
وَ رِضَاكَ مَطْلُوبِي ، يَا رَبِّي كُلُّ عُمْرِي قَدْ أَمْضَيْتُهُ فِي الْمَعَاصِي وَ
الشَّرِكِ الْخَفِيِّ ، وَ إِنِّي أَفْرُ بِأَنْبِي لَمْ أَنْتِ إِلَى بَابِكَ بِعَمَلٍ مَقْبُولٍ
عِنْدَكَ ، أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا يَأْتِي أَحَدٌ إِلَى بَابِكَ بِعَمَلِهِ بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ
وَ جُودِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ ، أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا تَرُدُّ عَبْدًا جَاءَ
إِلَى بَابِكَ فَلَا تَرُدُّنِي يَا اللَّهُ.

يَا رَبِّي كُلُّ أُمُورِي فَوَضَّعْتُهُ إِلَيْكَ حَيَاتِي وَ مَمَاتِي وَ بَعْدَ مَمَاتِي وَ
يَوْمَ الْحَشْرِ ، كُلُّ أُمُورِي حَوَّلْتُهَا عِنْدَكَ ، وَ فَوَضَّعْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ
لَا أَمْلِكُ مِنْ أَمْرِ نَفْسِي شَيْءًا لَا نَفْعًا وَ لَا ضَرًّا وَ لَا مَوْتًا وَ لَا
حَيَاةً وَ لَا نَشُورًا ، كُلُّ أُمُورِي وَ حِسَابِي وَ سُؤَالِي وَ جَوَابِي
حَوَّلْتُهُ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَبِّي يَا اللَّهُ ، نَاصِبَتِي بِيَدِكَ وَ أَنَا عَاجِزٌ عَنِ
الْجَوَابِ وَ لَوْ مَثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ.

لَوْ كَانَ لَكَ يَا رَبِّي بَابَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا مُخَصَّصٌ لِلتَّائِبِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْآخَرُ لِلتَّائِبِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْعَاصِينَ ، جِئْتُكَ يَا اللَّهُ
نَحْوَ بَابِكَ الَّذِي يَحْتَاجُ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ الْعَاصِينَ ، وَ إِنِّي
أَفْرُ وَ أَعْتَرِفُ أَنَّهُ يَجِبُ أَنْ أُجَدِّدَ إِسْلَامِي وَ إِيمَانِي مِنْ هَذَا
الْبَابِ لِأُظْهِرَ الْعَجْزَ ، وَ هَذَا الْعَمَلُ هُوَ أَوَّلُ عَمَلٍ لِي بَعْدَ مَا
شَهِدْتُ بِإِسْلَامِ حَقًّا يَا رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ وَ كَيْلِي يَا وَ كَيْلُ حَيْثُ

200 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

This deed and this testimony of faith are the first deeds for me after pronouncing the *Shahādah* and entering Islam, and Thou art my Protector, O Protector, from whence we say: Allah is the Protector and Witness over what we say.

Recite the *Shahādah* with raised finger (3 times), and *Arkānul Islam* and *Imān*.

Yā Allāh, Yā Rabbī, kam zahara minnī minadh dhunūbi wal maʿāṣī zāhiran wa bāṭinan wa sirran min ahdi ijādi dharratī wa rūḥī wa dukhūli rūḥī ilā jismī wa zuhūri minal ʿadami ilāl wujūdi wa zuhūri fī ʿālimid dunyā ilā yawminā hādihā, rajʿatu ʿanil jamrī ilayka bit tawbati wal istighfāri. Wa innani qad dakhaltu wa salaktu fī raḥamati shahrika hadhal mubāraki fa lā taruddani, Yā Rabbī, ʿan bābika wa la tatrunki li aḥwāli nafsi wa law laḥẓatum wa ana astaghfiruka.

O my Lord, from the Day of Promises whatever there was of promise from me to Thee, I accept and promise to do it all. O my Lord, O Allah, from the day Thou had created my atom, my essence and from the day Thou brought up my soul, and from the day my soul came from absolute abstract to existence, until our day, how much of the disobedience has appeared from me and my essence, and from my soul and my body, spiritually or physically, I am regretting them all and regretting what I did and coming back to Thee asking forgiveness and repentance. O my Lord, I entered and I moved into the ocean of blessings of Thy praised month. O my Lord, do not reject me from your door and do not leave me to my ego for the blink of an eye, and I am asking forgiveness of Thee.

Astaghfirullāh (100x).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Now sit down, cover yourself with light white cloth and light a candle. Recite the following:

Al-Fātihah (with the intention of being dressed with the manifestations (*tajallis*) that came down with it in Mecca).

Āmanar rasūl. (see pp. 102)

Recite *Āmanar rasūl*.

Alam Nashraḥ (7x). (see p. 231)

Recite *Sūrah Alam nashraḥ*.

نَقُولُ ، اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكَيْلٌ وَ شَهِيدٌ.

الشَّهَادَةُ (3 مرات) وَ أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ الْإِيمَانِ

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبِّي كَمْ ظَهَرَ مِنِّي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الْمَعَاصِي ظَاهِرًا وَ
بَاطِنًا وَ سِرًّا مِنْ عَهْدِ إِبْجَادِ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ رُوحِي وَ دُخُولِ رُوحِي إِلَى
جِسْمِي وَ ظُهُورِي مِنَ الْعَدَمِ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ وَ ظُهُورِي فِي عَالَمِ
الدُّنْيَا إِلَى يَوْمِنَا هَذَا ، رَجَعْتُ عَنِ الْجَمِيعِ إِلَيْكَ بِالتَّوْبَةِ وَ
الِاسْتِغْفَارِ ، وَ إِنِّي قَدْ دَخَلْتُ وَ سَلَكْتُ فِي رَحِمَاتِ شَهْرِكَ هَذَا
الْمُبَارَكِ فَلَا تُرُدَّنِي يَا رَبِّي عَنْ بَابِكَ وَ لَا تُتْرَكْنِي لِأَحْوَالِ نَفْسِي
وَ لَوْ لِحِظَّةٍ ، وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

آمِنَ الرَّسُولُ

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحِ الشَّرِيفَةَ: أَلَمْ نَشْرَحِ (7 مرات)

202 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Ihlās (11x). *Falaq. Nās.*

Sūrah of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men.

Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam.*

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.).

Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharafin nabiiyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātinā wa ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzil Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah.*

Al-Fātiḥah (with the intention of being dressed with the manifestations (*tajallis*) that came down with it in Medinah).

Allāh (5000x) (in the heart).

Allāh (5000x) (with the tongue).

Salātun Najāh (2 raka‘āt) (see pp.54-56).

Salātush Shukr (2 raka‘āt) (see p.66)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) ، سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ ، سُورَةُ النَّاسِ .

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ () .

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات) .

دُعَاءٌ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ () ، وَ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَإِلَى
مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ
الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ الْخَلِيفَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ
الْبُخَارِيِّ ، وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ
الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات) .

اللَّهُ (5000 مرات) .

صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ .

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ .

204 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Salātut Tasbih (2, 2 or 4 raka'āt) (see pp.62-64)

Salātut Tahajjud (2, 2, 2, 2 raka'āt) (see p.58).

Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammad wa 'alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (1000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Ihlās (100x) (intention for one *juz* of the Qur`an).

Sūrah of Sincerity.

Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (100x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Or the section in the *Dala'ilul Khayrāt* applicable for that day.

Yā Ṣamad (500x) (with the intention to eliminate the bad aspects of my ego).

O Eternally Besought!

Astaghfirullāh (500x) (with the intention that from the day of creation of my soul to the present day for Allah to forgive my sins).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Astaghfirullāh (500x) (with the intention that from the present day to the last day on earth Allah will protect me against sins).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

Alḥamdulillāh (500x) (because Allah did not create me from the nation of other Prophets, a.s.).

All praises be to Allah.

Alḥamdulillāh (500x) (because Allah had created me from the nation of the Messenger of Allah {s.a.w.s.}, and honoured me by Sayyidunā Abu Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq r.a., Abdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawāni, Shaykh Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by Grand Shaykh Shaykh Abdullah al-Fā'iz ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by making me a *murid* of Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Haqqāni).

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (1000 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100 مرات).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (100 مرات).

يَا صَمَدُ (500 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (500 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (500 مرات).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (500 مرات).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (500 مرات).

Invocation (du‘ā’) for the month of Rajab

Du‘ā’ of the Saint of Rajab to be read 3x daily

Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma innī astaghfiruka min kulli mā tubtu lahu ilayka thumma ‘udtu fihi, wa astaghfiruka min kulli mā aradtu bihi wajhaka fa khālaṭanī fihi mā laysa fihi ridā’uk, wa astaghfiruka lin ni‘a millatī taqawwaytu bihā ‘alā m‘aṣiyatika, wa astaghfiruka minadh dhunū billatī lā ya‘lamuhu ghayruka wa lā yaṭali‘u ‘alayhā aḥadun siwāk wa lā tasa‘uhā illā raḥmatuka, wa lā tunjī minhā illā maghfiratuka wa ḥilmuka, lā ilaha illā anta, subḥānaka innī kuntu minadh dhālimīn.

In the Name of Allah, the All-Beneficent, the All-Merciful. O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything for which I repented to Thee then returned to. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything I displeased Thee with and all that concerns me with which Thou are displeased. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the favours which I used for increasing my disobedience towards Thee. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the sins which no one knows except Thee, and no one sees except Thee, and nothing encompasses except Thy Mercy, and nothing delivers from except Thy forgiveness and clemency. There is no god except Thee alone. Thou art the Most High, and I was one of the [self] oppressors!

Allāhumma innī astaghfiruka min kulli dhulmin dhalamtu bihi ‘ibādaka. Fa ayyamā ‘abdin min ‘ibādika aw amatin min amā’ika, dhalamtu fī badanihi aw ‘irdihi aw mālihi fa a’ṭihi min khazā’inikallatī la tanquṣ. Wa as‘aluka an tukrimanī bi raḥmatikallati wasi’at kulla shayin, wa lā tuhinanī min ‘adhābika wa tu’tinī mā as‘aluka fa innī ḥaqīqun bi raḥmatik, Yā arḥamar raḥimīn. Wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā Sayiddinā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣahbihi ajma‘īn. Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwatta illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘adhīm.

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for the injustice I committed against Thy servants. Whatever of Your male or female servants whom I have hurt, physically or in their dignity or in their property give them of Thy bounty, which lacks nothing. And I ask Thee to honor me with Thy Mercy which encompasses all things. Do not humble me with Thy punishment but grant to me what I implore of Thee for I am in great need of Thy Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful. May Allah send blessings upon Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) and upon all his family and Companions. There is no power and no might except in Allah the High, the Exalted.

Invocation (du'ā') for the month of Rajab

Du'ā' of the Saint of Rajab to be read 3x daily

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا تُبِتُ
لَهُ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيْهِ ، وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا اَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ
فَاخْلَطَنِيْ فِيْهِ مَا لَيْسَ فِيْهِ رِضَانُكَ ، وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي
تَقْوَيْتُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ مَعْصِيَتِكَ ، وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ الَّتِي لَا
يَعْلَمُهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا يَطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهَا اَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا تَسْعُهَا اِلَّا رَحْمَتُكَ
، وَ لَا تُنْجِيْ مِنْهَا اِلَّا مَغْفِرَتُكَ وَ حِلْمُكَ ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّيْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ .

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ ظُلْمٍ ظَلَمْتُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ ، فَاَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ
مِنْ عِبَادِكَ اَوْ اُمَّةٍ مِنْ اَمَائِكَ ، ظَلَمْتُ فِيْ بَدَنِهِ اَوْ عَرْضِهِ اَوْ مَالِهِ ،
فَاعْطِهِ مِنْ خَزَائِنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنْقُصُ ، وَ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُكْرِمَنِيْ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسَعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ، وَ لَا تُهَيِّنِيْ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَ
تُعْطِنِيْ مَا اَسْأَلُكَ فَاِنِّيْ حَقِيْقٌ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ، وَ
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ () وَ عَلَيَّ اٰلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ
، وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ .

Other practices during Rajab

Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul i'tikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi ta'ālā, fi hādhal bayt.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this house.

Perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp.138-140)

1. during the last third part of the night,
 2. and/or between *Salātul-ʿAsr* and *Ṣalātul-Maghrib*,
 3. and/or between *Ṣalātul-Maghrib* and *Ṣalātul-ʿIshā'*
-

Recite *Suratul-Anʿām* each day, if possible

Other practices during Rajab

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوةَ ، نَوَيْتُ
الْعُزْلَةَ، نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ ، لِلَّهِ
تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ * عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ * عَنَّا لَبَّيْ الْعَظِيمِ *
الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ * كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ * ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ * أَلَمْ
نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا * وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا * وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَرْوَاجًا *
وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا * وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا * وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا *
* وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا * وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا * وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً تَجَاجًا * لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا * وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا * إِنَّ
يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا * يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَمَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا *
وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا * وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا *
إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا * لِلطَّاغِينَ مَابًا * لَبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا *
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا * إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا * جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا *
* إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا * وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا *

210 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

The Daily *Wird* (see Part Two, on pp.141 or 144 or 146) including one *juz'* of the Qur'an and a daily section of the *Dalā-ilul Khayrāt*

Increase fasting, particular on Mondays and Thursdays, as well the 7th, middle and 27th of the month.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا * فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا * إِنَّ
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا * حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا * وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا * وَكَأَسَاءَ دَهَاقًا *
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا * جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا *
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا *
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أذِنَ لَهُ
الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا * ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ج فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ
مَا بَا * إِنَّا نُنذِرَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ج يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ
يَدَاهُ يَقُولُ الْكُفْرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا *

الْوَرْدُ الْيَوْمِيَّةُ.

الصِّيَامُ.

Practices of the Blessed Night of Desires

To be done after *Ṣalāṭul-ʿIshāʾ* on the first Thursday of the month of *Rajab*

Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal bayt.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

Perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp. 138-140)

The Grand Transmitted Invocation (see Appendix B, pp.225-230)

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp.154-178) with the *dhikr*.

Mawlid

Salāṭut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 62-64)

Fasting this day (and it is also desired to present a sacrifice to Allah)

Practices of the Blessed Night of Desires

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخَلْوَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ
الْعَزْلَةَ، نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى
فِي هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْتُورُ عَنْ سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ .

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانَ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ .

الْمَوْلِدُ الشَّرِيفُ .

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ .

الصِّيَامُ .

Practices on Night of Ascension

On the 27th night of *Rajab*, i.e. preceding the 27th day

Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul i'tikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāqah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus shiyām, lillāhi ta'ālā, fi hādhal bayt.

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

Perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp. 138-140)

The Grand Transmitted Invocation (see Appendix B, pp.225-230)

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp.154-178) with the *dhikr*.

Mawlid

Salātut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *raka'āt*) (see pp. 62-64)

Salātush Shukr (2 *raka'āt*) (see p.66)

Ihdā' (Dedication):

Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāsīlatan minnā ilā rūhi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāsatan ilā rūhi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Practices on Night of Ascension

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرَبَعِينَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ ، نَوَيْتُ الْخَلْوَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ
الْعُزْلَةَ، نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ ، نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ ، نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى
فِي هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْثُورُ عَنِ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ .

خَتَمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانَ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ .

الْمَوْلُدُ الشَّرِيفُ .

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ .

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ .

إِهْدَاءٌ .

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ ، وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ ، هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا
إِلَى رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ ،
خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ ، وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ الصَّدِيقَيْنِ
الْفَاتِحَةِ .

216 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

Du‘ā’

Ilā sharafin nabiyyi, ṣallalāhu alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Alīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni wa sā’iri sādātinā waṣ ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.

Honour be to the Prophet (s.a.w.s.), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzil Daghastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Al-Fātiḥah (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

دُعَاءٌ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) ، وَ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَ إِلَى
مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ ، خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ
الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ عَوْثِ الْخَلِيفَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَفْسَبِنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ
الْبُخَارِيِّ ، وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ
الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ ، وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ ، وَ سَائِرِ
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصَّدِيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ .

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ .

Additional Awrād for Rajab

In addition to the *awrād* that you are doing, Mawlanā Shaykh Nāzīm has asked the *murids* to add the following:

Astaghfirullāh hal ʿadhīm wa atūbu ilayh (700x).

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to him in repentance .

Bismillāhīr raḥmān nirraḥīm (100x-1000x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate.

Yā Wadūd (100x-1000x).

O Loving One.

Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿamal wakīl (100x-1000x).

Allah is sufficient for me and the Best Disposer of Affairs.

Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhīl ʿaliyyīl ʿazīm.(100x-1000x).

There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty

Lā ilaha illallāh (1000x).

There is no god but Allah.

Iḥlās (100x-1000x).

Sūrah of Sincerity.

In addition, the daily portions of the book of invocations *Hizbul ʿAdham* of Sayyidunā ʿAlī (k.w.) should be read, and on Fridays the *Hizbul Wiqāyah*.

Additional Awrād for Rajab

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ (700 مرات).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (100-1000 مرات).

يَا وَدُودَ (100-1000 مرات).

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلَ (100-1000 مرات).

لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (100-1000 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (1000 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (100-1000 مرات).

حَزْبُ الْوَقَايَةِ.

Appendix A:

حَزْبُ الْوَقَايَةِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ الْوِلَايَةَ

The Hizbul Wiqāyah by Ibn Arabi, for the one who desires Wilayah (to be granted friendship by Almighty Allah).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِكَ تَحَصَّنْتُ فَاحْمِنِي بِحِمَايَةِ كِفَايَةِ
وَقَايَةِ حَقِيْقَةِ بُرْهَانَ حَرَزِ اَمَانِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ ، وَ اَدْخِلْنِيْ يَا اَوَّلُ يَا
آخِرُ مَكْنُوْنٍ غَيْبِ سِرِّ دَائِرَةِ كَنْزِ مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ
، وَ اَسْبِلْ عَلَيَّ يَا حَلِيْمُ يَا سَتَّارُ كَنْفِ سِتْرِ حِجَابِ صِيَاْنَةِ
نَجَاةٍ وَ اعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ ، وَ ابْنِ يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا قَادِرُ عَلَيَّ
سُوْرَ اَمَانَ اِحَاطَةِ مَجْدِ سُرَادِقِ عِزِّ عَظْمَةِ ذَلِكِ خَيْرٌ ذَلِكِ
مِنْ اَيَاتِ اللّٰهِ ، وَ اَعِزَّنِيْ يَا رَقِيْبُ يَا مُجِيْبُ وَ اِحْرُسْنِيْ فِي
نَفْسِيْ وَ دِيْنِيْ وَ اَهْلِيْ وَ مَالِيْ وَ وَلَدِيْ بِكَلَاةٍ اِغَاثَةٍ اِعَاذَةٍ وَ
مَا هُمْ بِضَارِيْنَ بِهٖ مِنْ اَحَدٍ اِلَّا يَازِنُ اللّٰهُ ، وَ قِنِيْ يَا مَانِعُ يَا
نَافِعُ بِاَيَاتِكَ وَ اَسْمَائِكَ وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ السُّلْطَانِ
فَاِنْ ظَلِمْتُ اَوْ جَبَّرْتُ بَغْيِيْ عَلَيَّ اَخَذْتُهُ غَاشِيَةً مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ،
وَ نَجِّنِيْ يَا مُدَلُّ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ مِنْ عِبِيْدِكَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ الْبَاغِيْنَ عَلَيَّ
وَ اَعْوَانِهِمْ فَاِنْ هَمَّ لِيْ اَحَدٌ مِّنْهُمْ بِسُوْءٍ خَذَلَهُ اللّٰهُ وَ خَتَمَ

عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَ قَلْبِهِ وَ جَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ
 بَعْدِ اللَّهِ ، وَ اكْفِنِي يَا قَابِضُ يَا فَهَّارُ خَدِيعَةَ مَكْرِهِمْ وَ
 ارْزُدْهُمْ عَنِّي مَذْمُومِينَ مَدْحُورِينَ بِتَخْسِيرِ تَغْيِيرِ تَدْمِيرِ فَمَا
 كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ، وَ اذْقِنِي يَا سُبُوحُ يَا
 قُدُّوسُ لَذَّةَ مُنَاجَاةِ أَقْبَلُ وَ لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ بِفَضْلِ
 اللَّهِ ، وَ اذْقَهُمْ يَا ضَارُّ يَا مُمِيتُ نَكَالٍ وَ بَالِ زَوَالِ فَتَقُطَعَ
 دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ، وَ آمِنِي يَا سَلَامُ يَا
 مُؤْمِنُ صَوْلَةَ جَوْلَةِ دَوْلَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ بِغَايَةِ بَدَايَةِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فِي
 حَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ، وَ تَوَجَّحِي
 يَا عَظِيمُ يَا مُعَزُّ بِتَاجِ مَهَابَةِ كِبْرِيَاءِ جَلَالِ سُلْطَانِ مَلَكُوتِ عِزِّ
 عَظَمَةِ وَ لَا يَحْزُنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ ، وَ أَلْسِنِي يَا جَلِيلُ
 يَا كَبِيرُ خَلْعَةَ جَلَالِ جَمَالِ إِقْبَالِ إِكْمَالِ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتَهُ أَكْبَرْتَهُ وَ
 قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ ، وَ أَلْقِي يَا عَزِيزُ يَا وَدُودُ عَلَيَّ
 مَحَبَّةً مِّنْكَ فَتَنْقَادَ وَ تَخَضَعَ لِي بِهَا قُلُوبُ عِبَادِكَ بِالْحَبَّةِ وَ
 الْمَعَزَّةِ وَ الْمَوَدَّةِ مِنْ تَعْطِيفِ تَلْطِيفِ تَالِيفِ يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ
 اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ ، وَ أَظْهِرْ عَلَيَّ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا
 بَاطِنُ آثَارَ أَسْرَارِ أَنْوَارِ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَ يُحِبُّونَهُ أَذَلَّةً عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 أَعِزَّةً عَلَى الْكُفْرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ، وَ وَجَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ

يَا صَمَدُ يَا نُورُ وَجْهِي بِصَفَاءِ جَمَالِ أَنْسِ إِشْرَاقِ فَإِنْ
حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلَمْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّهِ ، وَ جَمَلَنِي يَا بَدِيعَ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ بِالْفَصَاحَةِ وَ
الْبَلَاغَةِ وَالْبَرَاعَةِ وَ احْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي بِرِقَّةِ
رَأْفَةٍ رَحْمَةٍ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودَهُمْ وَ قُلُوبَهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ، وَ
قَلْدُنِي يَا شَدِيدَ الْبُطْشِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ سَيْفِ الْهَيْبَةِ وَالشَّدَّةِ
وَ الْقُوَّةِ وَ التَّعَةِ مِنْ بَأْسِ جَبْرُوتِ عِزَّةٍ وَ مَا التَّصَرُّ إِلَّا مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ، وَ أَدَمِ عَلَيَّ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا فَتَّاحُ بِهَجَّةٍ مَّسْرَةٍ رَبِّ
اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَ يَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي بِلَطَائِفِ عَوَاطِفِ أَلَمِ
نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ وَ بِأَشَائِرِ بَشَائِرِ يَوْمِذِ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ، وَ أَنْزِلِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا رَعُوفُ بِقَلْبِي الْإِيمَانَ
وَ الْإِطْمِينَانَ وَ السَّكِينَةَ لِأَكُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ
قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ، وَ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيَّ يَا صَبُورُ يَا شَكُورُ صَبْرَ
الَّذِينَ تَدْرَعُوا إِثْبَاتَ يَقِينٍ كَمْ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِتْنَةً كَثِيرَةً
يَا ذَنْ اللَّهِ ، وَ احْفَظْنِي يَا حَفِيزُ يَا وَكِيلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَ مِنْ
خَلْفِي وَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ عَنْ شِمَالِي وَ مِنْ فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ تَحْتِي
بِوَجُودِ شُهُودِ جُنُودٍ لَهُ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ، وَ ثَبَّتِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا ثَابِتُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا دَائِمُ

قَدَمِيَّ كَمَا ثَبَّتَ الْقَائِلَ وَ كَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَ لَا
 تَخَافُونَ أَنْكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ ، وَ انصُرْنِي يَا نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى يَا نِعْمَ
 النَّصِيرَ عَلَى أَعْدَائِي نَصَرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُ أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُورًا قَالَ
 أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ ، وَ أَيَّدِنِي يَا طَالِبُ يَا غَالِبُ بِنَائِدِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ الْمُؤَيَّدِ بِتَعَزِيزِ تَوْفِيرِ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
 شَاهِدًا وَ مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ ، وَ اكْفِنِي يَا كَافِي يَا
 شَافِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ الْأَسْوَاءِ بَعَوَائِدِ فَوَائِدِ لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ
 عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ، وَ ائْمِنُ
 عَلَيَّ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا رَزَّاقُ بِحُصُولِ وَ صَوْلِ قُبُولِ تَيْسِيرِ
 تَسْخِيرِ كُلُّوْا وَ اشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ ، وَ تَوَلَّنِي يَا وَلِيَّ يَا
 عَلِيَّ بِالْوِلَايَةِ وَ الْعِنَايَةِ وَ الرَّعَايَةِ وَ السَّلَامَةِ بِمَزِيدِ إِيْرَادِ
 إِسْعَادِ إِمْدَادِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ، وَ أَكْرَمْنِي يَا غَنِيَّ يَا كَرِيمُ
 بِالسَّعَادَةِ وَ الْكِرَامَةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ كَمَا أَكْرَمْتَ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُونَ
 أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ، وَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا حَكِيمُ
 تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا لِأَكُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ مَنْ يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ أَلْزَمْنِي يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى كَمَا أَلْزَمْتَ
 حَبِيبَكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ حَيْثُ قُلْتُ فَاغْلَمَ أَنَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، وَ اخْتِمْ لِي يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ بِحُسْنِ خَاتَمَةِ
 النَّاجِينَ وَ الرَّاجِينَ قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ
 لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ، وَ أَسْكِنِي يَا سَمِيعُ يَا قَرِيبُ جَنَّةَ
 عَدْنِ النَّبِيِّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ
 فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَ آخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ
 يَا رَبُّ يَا نَافِعُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هَذِهِ
 الْأَسْمَاءِ وَ الْآيَاتِ وَ الْكَلِمَاتِ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا وَ رِزْقًا كَثِيرًا وَ
 قَلْبًا قَرِيرًا وَ قَبْرًا مُنِيرًا وَ حَسَابًا يَسِيرًا وَ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا وَ صَلَّى
 اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا
 كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا .

Appendix B: Grand Transmission Invocation of Grand Shaykh

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

O Allah, bless Muḥammad, the Chosen Prophet, the number of those who pray on him among the righteous and the number of those who do not pray on him among the wicked, the number of the drops of rain, the number of waves of the oceans, the number of grains of sand on the wastelands, the number of leaves on the trees, the number of breaths of those who seek your forgiveness in the morning, the number of the rinds of fruit and the number of what was and what is until the Day of Gathering and Verdict.

Bless him (O Allah), as the turning of nights and days. And bless him as long as the colours alternate with the changing of time, and with the return of things renewed and with the constancy of diversity.

Convey from us to his soul and the souls of his family, greetings and salutations and on all the Prophets and Messengers. And all praise be to Allah.

O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad the number of atoms a thousand times over. O Allah, bless Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad and His Companions and grant them peace. Glory and Holiness belong to our Lord, Lord of the angels and the Holy Spirit. O our Lord, forgive and have mercy and pardon of what Thou knowest, for Thou art surely the Most Mighty, the Most Honorable.

-----*****-----

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything for which I repented to Thee then returned to. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything I displeased Thee with and all that concerns me with which Thou are displeased. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the favours which I used for increasing my disobedience towards Thee. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the sins which no one knows except Thee, and

no one sees except Thee, and nothing encompasses except Thy Mercy, and nothing delivers from except Thy forgiveness and clemency. There is no god except Thee alone. Thou art the Most High, and I was one of the [self] oppressors!

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for the injustice I committed against Thy servants, whatever of Thy male or female servants whom I have hurt, physically or in their dignity or in their property. Give them of Thy bounty, which lacks nothing. And I ask Thee to honour me with Thy Mercy which encompasses all things. Do not humble me with Thy punishment but grant to me what I implore of Thee for I am in great need of Thy Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful. May Allah send blessings upon Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) and upon all his family and Companions. There is no power and no might except with Allah, the High, the Exalted.

-----*****-----

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In the Name of Allah, the Source of Light, Light upon Light. All praise be to Allah who hath created the heavens and the earth. He created the darkness and the light and hath revealed the Torah on Mount Tur in a Composed Book. All praise be to Allah who created the heavens and the earth and created darkness and light.

ثُمَّ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ یَعْدُلُوْنَ

Yet those who reject Faith hold (others) as equal with their Guardian

Lord

(vi: 1)

Kāf, Hā, Yā, Ayn, Şād. Hā, Mīm, Ayn, Sūn, Qāf.

إِیَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ إِیَّاكَ نَسْتَعِیْنُ

Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we ask for help (i: 4)

O Ever-Living One, O Self-subsisting One.

اللّٰهُ لَطِیْفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ یَرْزُقُ مَنْ یَّشَاءُ وَ هُوَ الْقَوِیُّ الْعَزِیْزُ

Gracious is Allah to His servants: He gives sustenance to whom He pleases: and He has power and can carry out His Will (xlii: 19)

O Giver of all, provide me and turn away from me everything that harms me. Surely Thou art capable over all things. In Thy hands is all good and Thou hast power over all things.

O Allah, the One who grants plenty, O One of the Abiding Connection, O Doer of Good, O Provider of Thy servants in every state.

O Allah, if doubt has entered my belief in Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if doubt and disbelief entered my affirmation of Thy Oneness, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if doubt enters my realization of Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if vanity, affected piety, arrogance and infamy affected me and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if lies run upon my tongue, of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah if hypocrisy entered my heart from the minor and major sins, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from what Thou hast granted me of all that is good and for which I had not thanked Thee, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever Thou hast destined for me in matters which I did not accept, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from what Thou hast conferred upon me of bounty for which I neglected to thank Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever Thou hast bestowed on me of goodness and I did not praise Thee for it, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

228 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

O Allah, whatever I have wasted from my allotted lifetime, which Thou were not pleased with, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, of what Thou hast imposed upon me in the observation of creation of Thy design and of which I was heedless, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from whatever fell short of my hope in my turning to Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from placing dependence on other than Thee in the face of calamities and of which and I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, in what I had sought assistance from other than Thee in calamities and misfortune, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if my tongue has slipped by asking other than Thee and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever was rectified in my affairs through Thy Grace and I saw it coming from other than Thee, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, by the right of *Lā ilāha illallāh* and its might;
And by the right of the Throne and its grandeur;
And by the right of the Chair and its vastness;
And by the right of the Pen and its motion;
And by the right of the Tablet and its preservation;
And by the right of the Scale and its accuracy;
And by the right of the Bridge and its narrowness;
And by the right of Jibrīl and his trust;
And by the right of Riḍwān and his paradise;
And by the right of Mālik and his angels of punishment;
And by the right of Mikāil and his compassion;
And by the right of Isrāfīl and his blowing (of the trumpet);
And by the right of Azrāil and his seizing (of the soul in death);
And by the right of Ādam and his purity;
And by the right of Shuayb and his prophethood;
And by the right of Nuḥ and his vessel;
And by the right of Ibrāhīm and his friendship (to Allah)

And by the right of Iṣḥāq and his belief;
 And by the right of Ismāīl and his ransom;
 And by the right of Yūsuf and his estrangement;
 And by the right of Mūsa and his signs;
 And by the right of Hārūn and his sanctity;
 And by the right of Hūd and his verification;
 And by the right of Ṣāliḥ and his she-camel;
 And by the right of Lūt and his guests;
 And by the right of Yūnus and his invocation;
 And by the right of Danyāl and his miracles;
 And by the right of Zakariyah and his purity;
 And by the right of Īsā and his wandering;
 And by the right of our Master Muḥammad and his Intercession;
 that Thou forgiveth us, our parents and our scholars. And to take me by
 the hand, grant me my asking, deliver me to my goals and fend off all
 those who harm me, by Thy Mercy, O the Most Merciful of those who
 give mercy. And to protect me from every vice. There is no god except
 Thee, Glory be to Thee! Surely I have been a wrong-doer.

O Living, O Eternal One, there is no god except Thee. O Allah, I seek
 forgiveness from Thee and I turn to Thee:

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنَجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

*So we listened to him and delivered him from distress, and thus do
 We deliver those who have faith (xxi: 88).*

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

*For us Allah sufficeth and He is the best Disposer of Affairs (iii:
 173).*

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْعَظِيمِ

*Allah sufficeth me. There is no god but He. On Him is my trust. He is
 the Lord of the Throne Supreme (ix: 129).*

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

And there is no strength nor power except by Allah, the High, the Mighty.

May Allah bless our Master Muḥammad, and all of his family and Companions. Glory to Allah, the Lord of the Throne. (High is He) above what they attribute to Him. And peace on the Messengers and all praise be to the Lord of the worlds.

-----*****-----

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

O Allah, surely I beseech Thee by the witnessing of the secrets of the lovers and the reclusion which Thou hath specified with the Master of Messengers when Thou raised Him on the Night of the 27th. And to pity my depressed heart and to answer my plea, O Most Generous of those who show generosity, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy. May Allah bless our Master Muḥammad, his family and all his Companions, and greet them with peace.

-----*****-----

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah. O Merciful, O Beneficent One, O Mustaʿān, O Allah, O Muḥammad (s.a.w.s.), O Abu Bakr, O ʿUmar, O ʿUthmān, O ʿAli, O Ḥasan, O Ḥusayn, O Yahya, O Forbearing One, O Allah. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, the High, the Mighty. I seek forgiveness from Allah, the Possessor of Majesty and Honour, from every sin and transgression, Amin.

Appendix C: *Sūrah Alam nashrah*

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ * اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ *
 وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ * الَّذِیْ اَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ * وَرَفَعْنَا
 لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ * فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا * اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا * فَاِذَا
 فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ * وَاِلٰی رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ *

Alam nashrah laka şadrak. Wa waḍaʿnā ʿanka wizrak. Alladhi anqaḍa dhahrak. Wa rafaʿanā laka dhikrak. Fa inna maʿal ʿusri yusrā. Inna maʿal ʿusri yusrā. Fa idha faraghta fanşab. Wa ila rabbika farghab.

Have We not widened your breast, and taken the burden off your back? And raised high the esteem (in which) you (art held)? So truly, with very hardship come ease, with every hardship does come ease – so when you are free from your immediate task turn to your Lord and worship Him.

Appendix D: *Adab of Laylatul Qadr*

- i. *Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul i'tikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, nawaitul Laylat al-Qadr lillāhi ta'ālā, fi hādhal bayt*
- ii. After 'Isha, read Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp. 138-140)
- iii. Make intention for the next day's fast.
- iv. Salat at-Tarawih (20 rak'ah).
- v. Salātut Tasbih (2 ,2 or 4 raka'āt) (see pp.62-64)
- vi. Salātush Shukr (2 raka'āt) (see p.66)
- vii. Salat al-Witr.
- viii. Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp.154-178) with the *dhikr*.
- ix. Then spend the night with recitation of the Holy Qur'an with what is left of the daily Awrad.
- x. It is good practice to pray from 20 to 100 rak'ah Qiyam al-Layl and recite in each rak'ah after al-Fatihah the first verse of each Surah of the Holy Qur'an from Al-Baqarah till An-Nas.
- xi. On the day following Laylat al-Qadr, it is highly encouraged, even Wajib, to make two sacrifices for Allah Ta'ala, as Kaffarah for one's fast and as a ransom for the People of Tariqah and Ummah of Rasulullah s.a.w. and to distribute the meat to the poor and the needy. This practice was never left out by Mawlana Sultan al-Awliya` Shaykh 'Abdullah ad-Daghistani.

**from "Al-Futuhāt al-Haqqaniyyah" of Shaykh Muhammad
'Adnan al-Tahir al-Qabbani**

Appendix E: Adab of itikaf

The purpose of *'itikaf* is to enter into heavy training, excessive worship day and night, because you want to always be in the Divine Presence, not to be involved with the *dunya*. You decide to turn towards the Allah and to be away from any other disturbances or any connection other than Allah.

'itikaf is a step before *khalwah*, so it trains one to be able to be in *khalwah* for 40 days. This is not full-time seclusion, so if there is something important that you have to attend to you may. Most importantly is not to have relationship with your spouse.

'itikaf in the time of the Prophet (s.a.w.s) was done in the last 10 days of Ramadan in the mosque in the presence of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.), but now days it can also be done at home or maqam in a separate room from your spouse.

You have to know how to protect yourself from all negative whispering of Shaytaan. The Shaykh will assign for you some award to do so that you can achieve some kind of polishing (of the heart) so that in the future if you keep *itikaf* it will enable you to reach a real understanding of *khalwah*.

Firstly as much as possible do not talk to anyone. Although you can talk about anything Islamic, listen to talks on Islam, ask questions. But it must be dedicated to non-worldly subjects. The focus is Allah and His Prophet (s.a.w.s).

Those who can only manage partial *'itikaf* will do it from 'Asr to Magriieb, from Magriieb to Eshah and from early morning to Fajr. Those who are doing full time *'itikaf* must do it for 24 hours, and can only sleep 5-6 hours.

Method:

The day before the last 10 days of Ramadan at 'Asr time make niyyat for 'itikaf on behalf yourself, your ancestors, and your children asking support from Prophet (saws), Grand Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim al-Haqqani, from Shaykh Hisham and from Awliya. Offer the reward as a present to Prophet (saws), to Ahl al-Bayt, to Alwliya, to Grand Shaykh, Mawlana Shaykh Nazim, and Shaykh Hisham and then to anyone you wish to.

1. Take ablution
2. *Nawaytul arba'in, nawaytul i'tikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul 'uzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi ta'ālā, fi hādhal jami'.*
3. Perform the *Adab* before sunset
4. Pray Salatul Magrieab in Jama'ah
5. Continue with daily *Awrad* until after Salatul Eshah.
6. Wake up before the last third of the night.
7. After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *raka'āt* *Ṣalātul-Wuḍū'*.
8. *Ṣalātut Tahajjud* (2, 2, 2, 2 *raka'āt*) (see p.58).
9. Recite the following in multiples of 100, 10 times (1000)
 - a) *Lā ilāha illallāh.*
 - b) *Sūratul Ikhlaš*
 - c) *Subḥānallāh wa biḥamdih, subḥānallāhil adhīm, astaghfirullāh.*
 - d) *Astaghfirullā hal aẓīm wa atūbu ilayh.*
 - e) *Subuḥun quddusun rabbunā wa rabbu 'l-malā'ikati wa 'r-Ruḥ.*
 - f) *Bismillāhir raḥmān nirraḥīm dhālika taqdīru 'l-ʿazīzi 'l-alīm*
 - g) *Alḥamdulillāh.*
 - h) *Sukrun lillāh*
 - i) *Subḥānallāh.*
 - j) *Allāhu Akbar.*
 - k) *Ḥasbunallāh wa n'imal wakīl.*
 - l) *Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm*
10. *Yā Ṣamad* (500x) (with the intention to eliminate the bad aspects of my ego). O Eternally Besought!

11. *Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the day of creation of my soul to the present day for Allah to forgive my sins). I ask Allah's forgiveness.
12. *Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the present day to the last day on earth Allah will protect me against sins). I ask Allah's forgiveness.
13. *Alḥamdulillāh* (500x) (because Allah did not create me from the nation of other Prophets, a.s.). All praises be to Allah.
14. *Alḥamdulillāh* (500x) (because Allah had created me from the nation of the Messenger of Allah {s.a.w.s.}, and honoured me by Sayyidunā Abu Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq r.a., Abdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawāni, Shaykh Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by Grand Shaykh Shaykh Abdullah al-Fā'iz ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by making me a *murīd* of Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Haqqāni).
15. *Ṣalātun Najāh* (2 raka'āt) (see pp.54-56).
16. *Ṣalātush Shukr* (2 raka'āt) (see p.66)
17. *Ṣalātut Tasbiḥ* (2 ,2 or 4 raka'āt) (see pp.62-64)
18. Pray Fajr & Fajr devotions (see pp.64-101)
19. Continue with Award in private until *Ishraq*
20. After *Salatul Ishraq* (p.102), rest until approximately 10am, then do *Salatul Duha*

Then continue with main award

21. *Allah, Allah* (Loud 5000 -48000 or 740000x)
22. *Allah, Allah* (Soft 5000 - 48000 or 740000x)
23. *Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (2500 - 24000x)
24. *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*. (100 Ihlās)
25. Up to 3 *Jus* (or 300 *Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim*)

Extracted from: .../Naqshbandi_network/files/itikaf_instructions.pdf

References

1. Edizioni, Murid, undated. *The Naqshbandi handbook of daily practices*
2. Kabbāni, Shaykh Muḥammad Hishām, 2003. *The approach of Armageddon*. Washington: Islamic Supreme Council of America
3. Kabbāni, Shaykh Muḥammad Hishām, 2004. *Guidebook of daily practices and devotions*. Washington: Islamic Supreme Council of America
4. *Video recording of Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim Haqqāni*, 2000. Cape Town.
5. *Audio recording of Mawlana Shaykh Adnaan*, 2006, Lefke.
6. Naqshbandi Murids and Muridas Sri Lanka, 2004. *The Naqshbandi Way. Spiritual & Devotions Guide Book*. Colombo: Serendib Holdings Ltd.
7. www.naqshbandi.org

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to the following Cape Town Naqshbandi murids who were involved in the preparation of this work:

F. Basardien

G. da Costa

Y. da Costa

R. Jacobs

S. Jattiem

A. Mohamed

R. Mohamed

G. Omar

Also to Shaykh M. Hendricks of Grassy Park for checking the Arabic and Imam Abdullah of Goodwood for checking certain *sūrahs*.